# QorIQ LX2160A, LX2120A, LX2080A Data Sheet

LX2160A

- Arm Cortex®-A72 cores:
  - Up to 2.2 GHz
  - Single-threaded cores with 48KB L1 instruction cache and 32KB L1 data cache
  - LX2160A has 16 cores, 8 MB L2 cache; LX2120A has 12 cores, 6 MB L2 cache; LX2080A has 8 cores, 8 MB L2 cache
- Cache Coherent Interconnect Fabric
  - Up to 1500 MHz
  - 8 MB Level 3 cache with ECC and On-Chip Memory (OCM) mode
- Two 72-bit (64-bit + ECC) 3.2 GT/s DDR4 SDRAM memory controllers with ECC
- Datapath acceleration architecture 2.0 (DPAA2)
  - Packet parsing, classification, and distribution (WRIOP)
  - Queue and Hardware buffer management
  - Cryptography acceleration (SEC) at up to 50 Gbps
  - Decompression/compression acceleration (DCE) at up to 100 Gbps
  - Queue Direct Memory Access (QDMA) engine
  - Management Complex (MC)
  - 2 MB Packet Express Buffer
  - L2 Switching (114 Gbps)
- 24 SerDes lanes at up to 25 Gbps
- High-speed peripheral interfaces
  - Two PCIe Gen 3.0 8-lane controllers supporting SR-IOV
  - Four PCIe Gen 3.0 4-lane controllers
  - Four serial ATA (SATA 3.0) controllers
- Ethernet interfaces supporting IEEE 1588
  - Up to 18 Ethernet MACs
  - Support for 10G-SXGMII (USXGMII)
  - Support for SGMII (and 1000Base-KX)
  - Support for XFI, SFI, and 10GBase-KR
  - Support for CAUI4 (100G), CAUI2 (50G), 25G-AUI (25G)
  - Support for XLAUI4 (and 40GBase-KR4) for 40G
  - Support for two RGMII parallel interfaces
  - Energy-efficient support (802.3az)
- Additional peripheral interfaces
  - Two USB 3.0 controllers with integrated PHY
  - Two enhanced secure digital host controllers
  - Two Controller Area Network (CAN) modules, optionally supporting Flexible Datarate
  - Flexible Serial Peripheral Interface (FlexSPI) and three Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) controllers
  - Eight I2C controllers
  - Four UARTs
  - General Purpose IO (GPIO)
- Support for hardware virtualization and partitioning enforcement (ARM MMU-500)
- Global interrupt controller (ARM GIC-500)
- QorIQ platform trust architecture 3.0 with 256 KB on-chip RAM for trusted accesses
- Two Flextimers, one secure watchdog timer and one non-secure watchdog timer
- Debug supporting run control, data acquisition, high-speed trace, and performance/event monitoring
- Support for Voltage ID (VID) for yield improvement

NXP reserves the right to change the detail specifications as may be required to permit improvements in the design of its products.

# Contents


1 Introduction....4
1.1 Device selection....5
2 Pin assignments....6
2.1 1517 ball layout diagrams....6
2.2 Pinout list....11
2.2.1 DDR1 pins....84
2.2.2 DDR2 pins....84
2.2.3 I2C1 pins....84
2.2.4 I2C2 pins....84
2.2.5 I2C3 pins....84
2.2.6 I2C4 pins....84
2.2.7 I2C5 pins....85
2.2.8 I2C6 pins....85
2.2.9 I2C7 pins....85
2.2.10 I2C8 pins....85
2.2.11 XSPI1 pins....85
2.2.12 eSDHC1 pins....85
2.2.13 eSDHC2 pins....85
2.2.14 UART pins....85
2.2.15 Interrupt controller pins....85
2.2.16 Trust pins....85
2.2.17 System control pins....85
2.2.18 Clocking pins....85
2.2.19 Debug pins....85
2.2.20 DFT pins....85
2.2.21 JTAG pins....86
2.2.22 Analog pins....86
2.2.23 SerDes1 pins....86
2.2.24 SerDes2 pins....86
2.2.25 SerDes3 pins....86
2.2.26 USB PHY pins....86
2.2.27 EC1 pins....86
2.2.28 EC2 pins....86
2.2.29 GPIO pins....86
2.2.30 FlexTimer pins....86
2.2.31 CAN pins....86
2.2.32 Power-on-reset configuration pins....86
2.2.33 SPI1 pins....86
2.2.34 SPI2 pins....86
2.2.35 SPI3 pins....87
2.2.36 IEEE 1588 pins....87
2.2.37 Power and ground pins....87
2.2.38 No connect pins....87
3 Electrical characteristics....87
3.1 Overall DC electrical characteristics....87
3.1.1 Absolute maximum ratings....87
3.1.2 Recommended Operating Conditions....89
3.1.3 Output drive capabilities....91
3.2 General AC timing....92
3.3 Power sequencing....92
3.4 Power-down requirements....93
3.5 Power-on ramp rate....94
3.6 Power characteristics....94
3.7 Input clocks....95
3.7.1 USB reference clock specifications....95
3.7.2 Gigabit Ethernet reference clock timing....95
3.7.3 DDR clock (DDRCLK)....95
3.7.4 Differential system clock (DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N) timing specifications....96
3.7.5 Other input clocks....98
3.8 Reset initialization timing specifications....98
3.9 Battery-backed security monitor....98
3.9.1 Battery-backed security monitor AC timing specifications....98
3.10 DDR4 SDRAM controller....99
3.10.1 DDR4 SDRAM controller DC electrical characteristics....99
3.10.2 DDR4 SDRAM controller AC timing specifications....99
3.11 Universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART)....103
3.11.1 UART DC electrical characteristics....103
3.11.2 UART AC timing specifications....103
3.12 Enhanced secure digital host controller (eSDHC)....104
3.12.1 eSDHC DC electrical characteristics....104
3.12.2 eSDHC AC timing specifications....104
3.13 Ethernet interface (EMI, RGMII, and IEEE Std 1588™)....115
3.13.1 Ethernet management interface (EMI)....115
3.13.2 Reduced media-independent interface (RGMII)....117
3.13.3 IEEE 1588....119
3.14 General purpose input/output (GPIO)....121
3.14.1 GPIO DC electrical characteristics....121
3.14.2 GPIO AC timing specifications....122
3.15 Flextimer interface....122
3.15.1 Flextimer DC electrical characteristics....122
3.15.2 Flextimer AC timing specifications....123
3.16 Generic interrupt controller (GIC)....123
3.16.1 GIC DC electrical characteristics....123
3.16.2 GIC AC timing specifications....124
3.17 I2C....124
3.17.1 I2C DC electrical characteristics....124
3.17.2 I2C AC timing specifications....125
3.18 JTAG....127
3.18.1 JTAG DC electrical characteristics....127
3.18.2 JTAG AC timing specifications....127

3.19 Flex serial peripheral interface (FlexSPI)....129
3.19.1 FlexSPI DC electrical characteristics.. 129
3.19.2 FlexSPI AC timing specifications..... 130
3.20 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)..... 134
3.20.1 SPI DC electrical characteristics..... 134
3.20.2 SPI AC timing specifications..... 135
3.21 Universal serial bus 3.0 (USB)..... 137
3.21.1 USB 3.0 DC electrical characteristics. 137
3.21.2 USB 3.0 AC timing specifications.....138
3.22 Controller Automatic Network interface (CAN)....139
3.22.1 CAN DC electrical characteristics..... 139
3.22.2 CAN AC electrical characteristics..... 139
3.23 High-speed serial interfaces (HSSI).....140
3.23.1 Signal terms definitions..... 140
3.23.2 SerDes reference clocks..... 141
3.23.3 SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits..... 147
3.23.4 PCI Express..... 148
3.23.5 Serial ATA (SATA)..... 158
3.23.6 SGMII interface..... 164
3.23.7 XFI.....168
3.23.8 SFI.....171
3.23.9 1000Base-KX..... 174
3.23.10 10GBase-KR..... 175
3.23.11 CAUI-4, CAUI-2, and 25G-AUI interface .....177
3.23.12 USXGMII interface (USXGMII).....179
3.23.13 XLAUI interface (XLAUI)..... 181
3.23.14 SerDes Recovered Clock Outputs.... 182

4 Hardware design considerations..... 183
4.1 Clock ranges..... 183
4.2 Platform clock requirements for Ethernet183
4.3 Power supply design.....184
4.3.1 Voltage ID (VID) controllable supply..... 184

5 Thermal.....184
5.1 Recommended thermal model.....185
5.2 Temperature diode.....185
5.3 Thermal management information..... 185
5.3.1 Thermal interface materials.....186

6 Package information..... 186
6.1 Package parameters for the FC-PBGA..186
6.2 Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA186

7 Security fuse processor..... 188

8 Ordering information..... 188
8.1 Part numbering nomenclature.....188
8.2 Orderable part numbers addressed by this document..... 189
8.2.1 Part marking .....193

9 Revision history..... 194

# 1 Introduction

The QorIQ LX2160A processor is built on NXP's software-aware, core-agnostic DPAA2 architecture, which delivers scalable acceleration elements sized for application needs, unprecedented efficiency, and smarter, more capable networks. When coupled with ease-of-use facilities such as real-time monitoring and debug, virtualization, and software management utilities, the available toolkits allow for both hardware and software engineers to bring a complete solution to market faster than ever.

The device integrated multicore processor combines sixteen Arm Cortex®-A72 processor cores with high-performance data path acceleration logic and network and peripheral bus interfaces required for networking, storage, telecom/datacom, wireless infrastructure, and military/aerospace applications.

The device processor is supported by a consistent API that provides both basic and complex manipulation of the hardware peripherals in the device, releasing the developer from the classic programming challenges of interfacing with new peripherals at the hardware level.

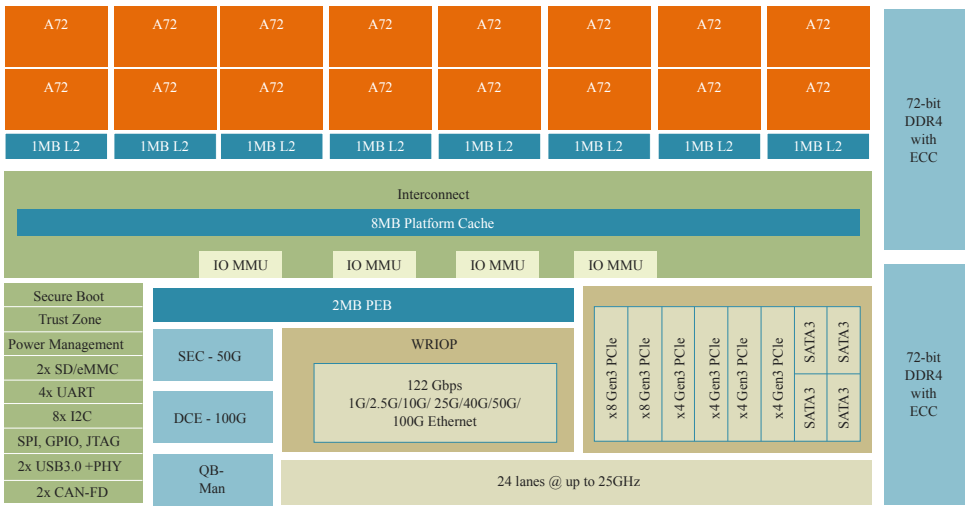



Figure 1. LX2160A Block diagram

The LX2120A integrated multicore processor combines twelve Arm® v8 A72 cores. This figure shows the major functional units within the chip.

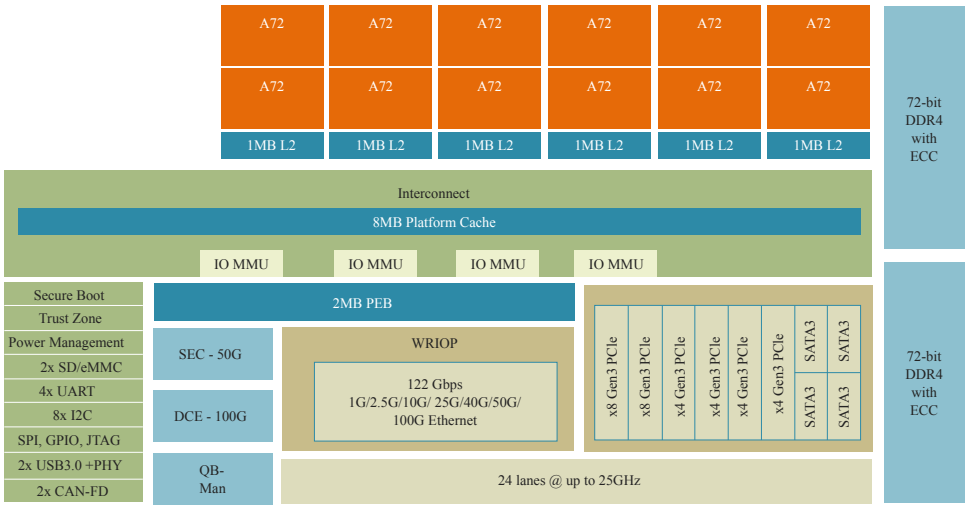



Figure 2. LX2120A Block diagram

The LX2080A integrated multicore processor combines eight Arm® v8 A72 cores. This figure shows the major functional units within the chip.

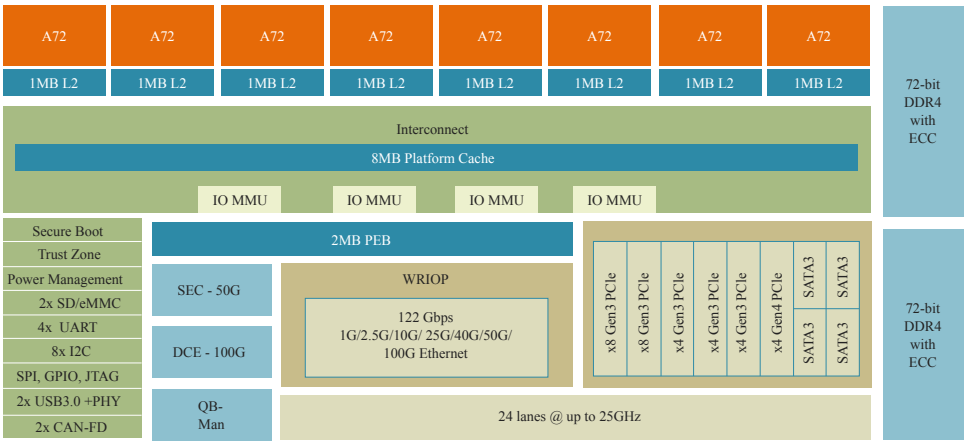



Figure 3. LX2080A Block diagram

## 1.1 Device selection

This table shows how to set the TEST_SEL_B and the cfg_svr[0:1] pins to select between LX2160A, LX2120A, and LX2080A.

Table 1. Device Personality Selection

| Personality | TEST_SEL_B | cfg_svr0 (primary signal XSPI1_A_CS0_B) | cfg_svr1 (primary signal XSPI1_A_CS1_B) |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX2160A | 1 | 1 | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 1. Device Personality Selection (continued)

| Personality | TEST_SEL_B | cfg_svr0 (primary signal XSPI1_A_CS0_B) | cfg_svr1 (primary signal XSPI1_A_CS1_B) |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX2120A | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| LX2080A | 1 | 0 | 1 |

# 2 Pin assignments

## 2.1 1517 ball layout diagrams

This figure shows the complete view of the LX2160A BGA ball map diagram. Figure 5, Figure 6, Figure 7, and Figure 8 show quadrant views.

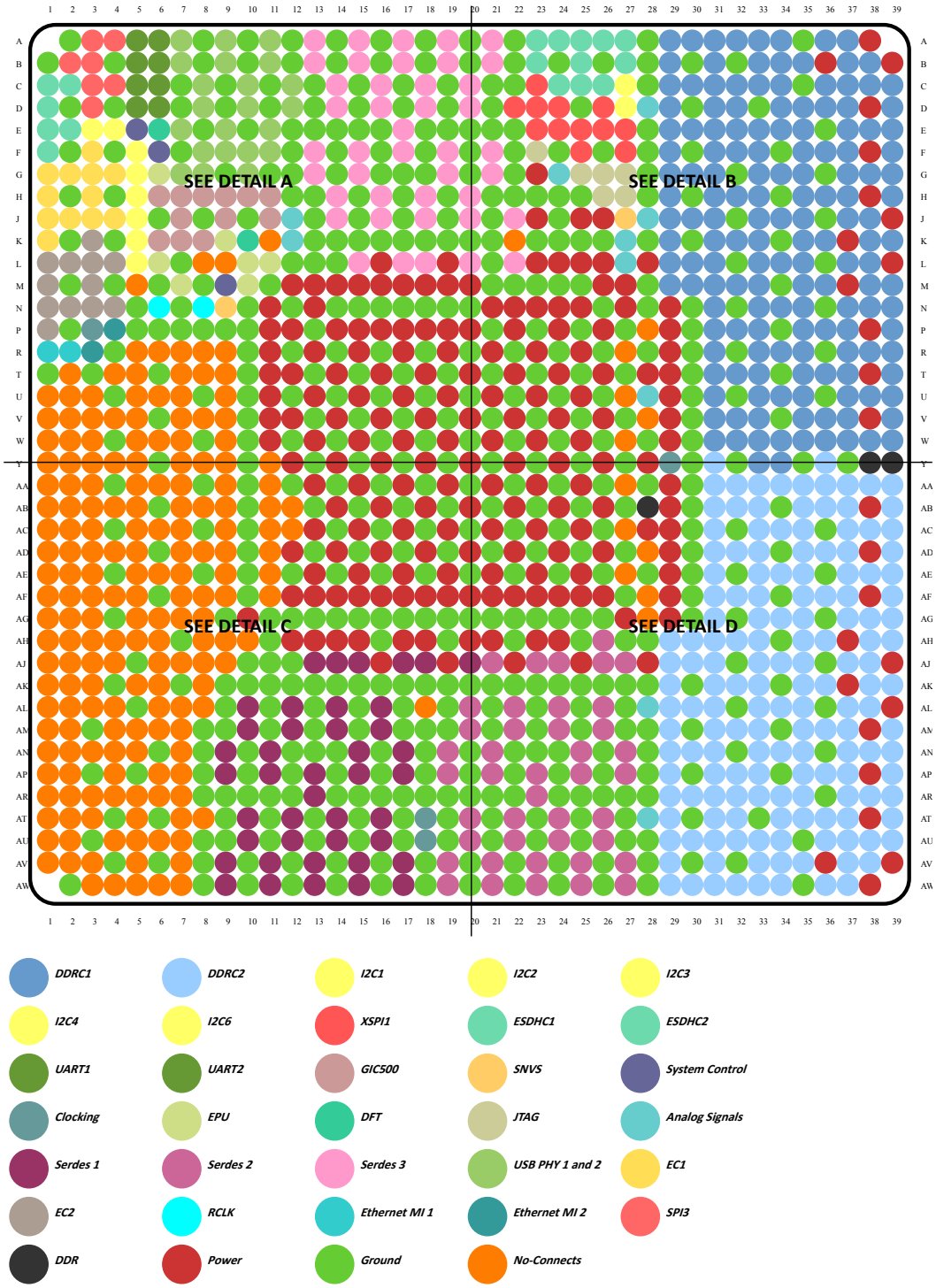



Figure 4. Complete BGA Map for the LX2160A

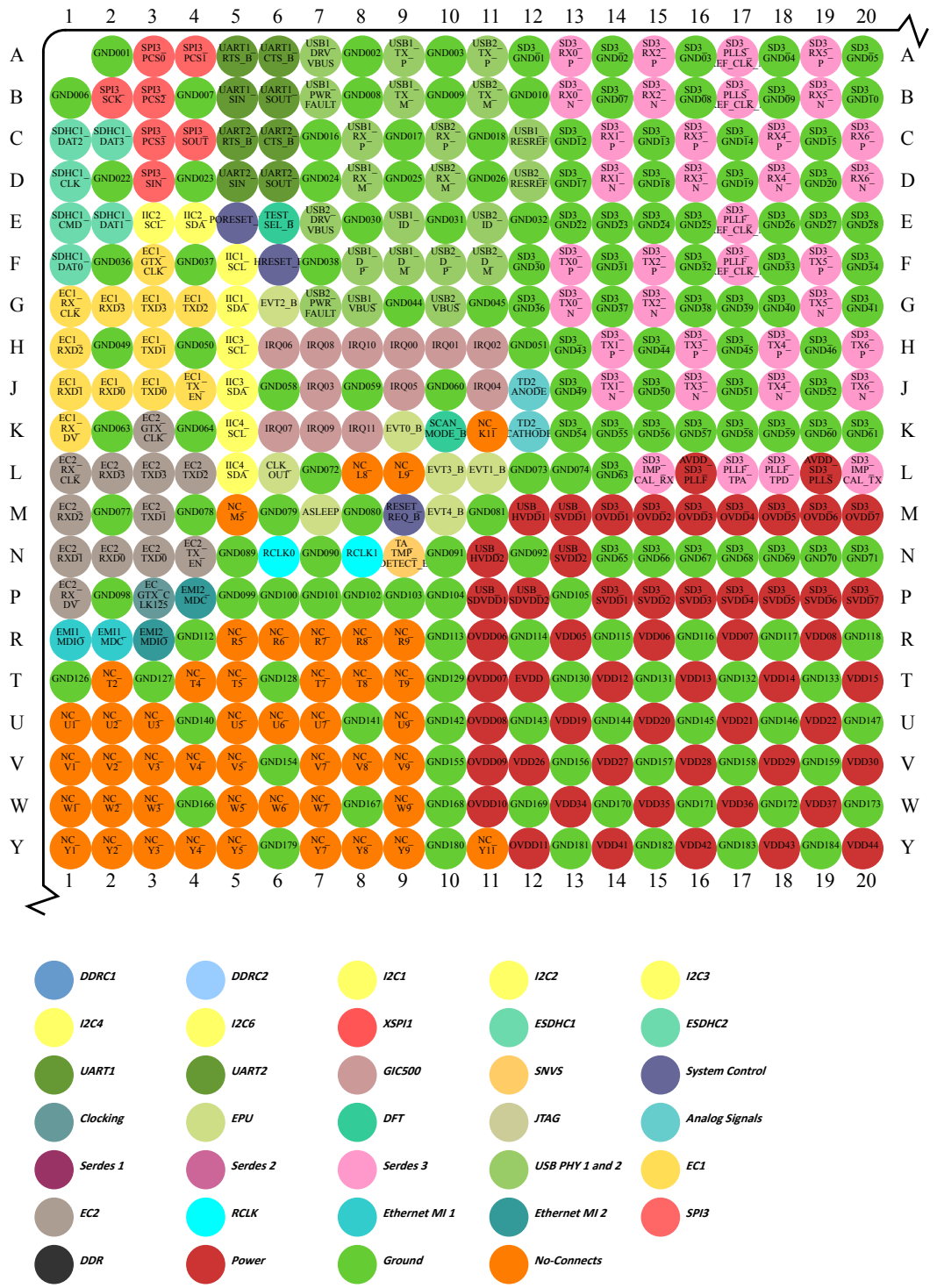



Figure 5. Detail A

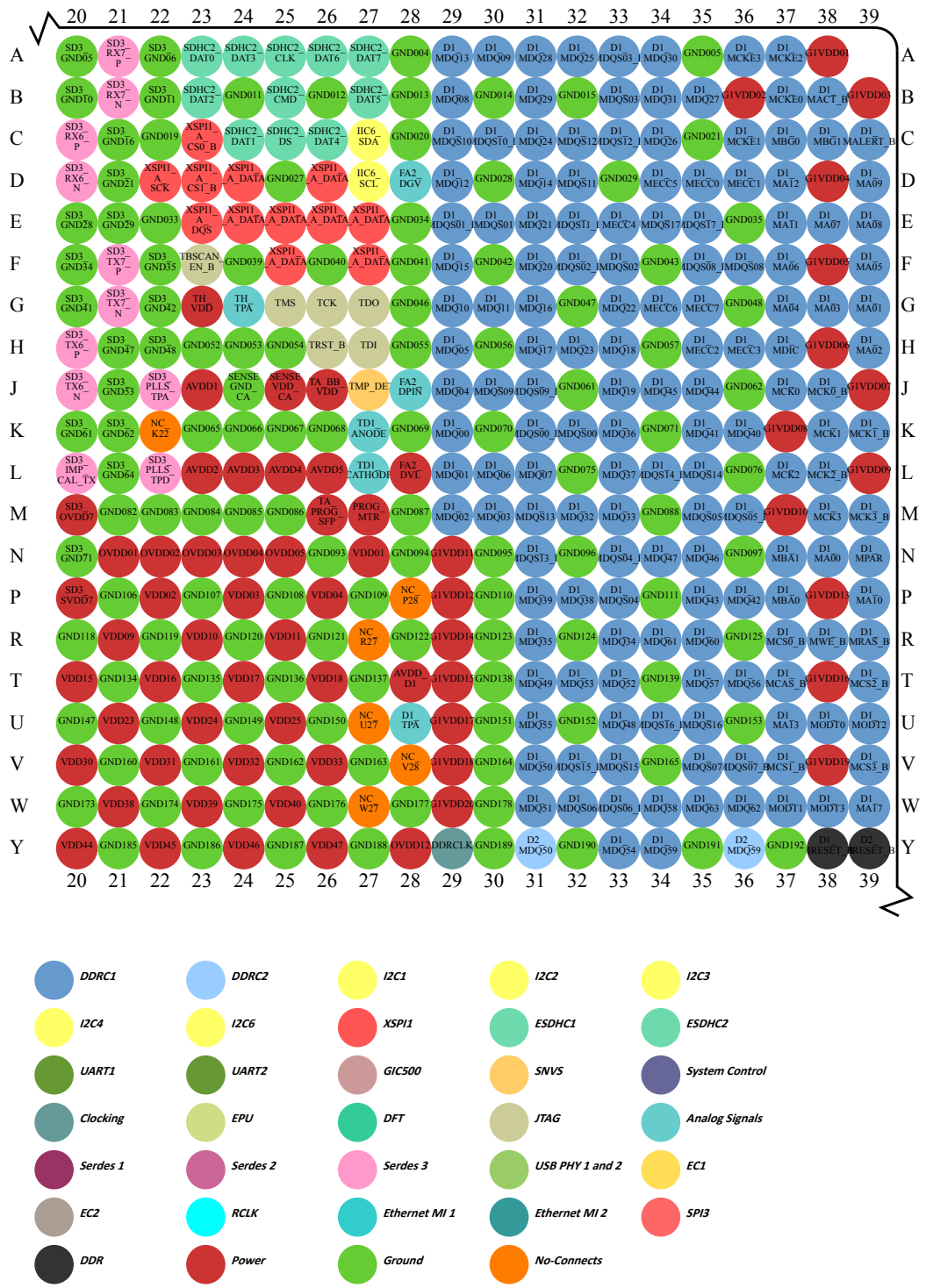



Figure 6. Detail B

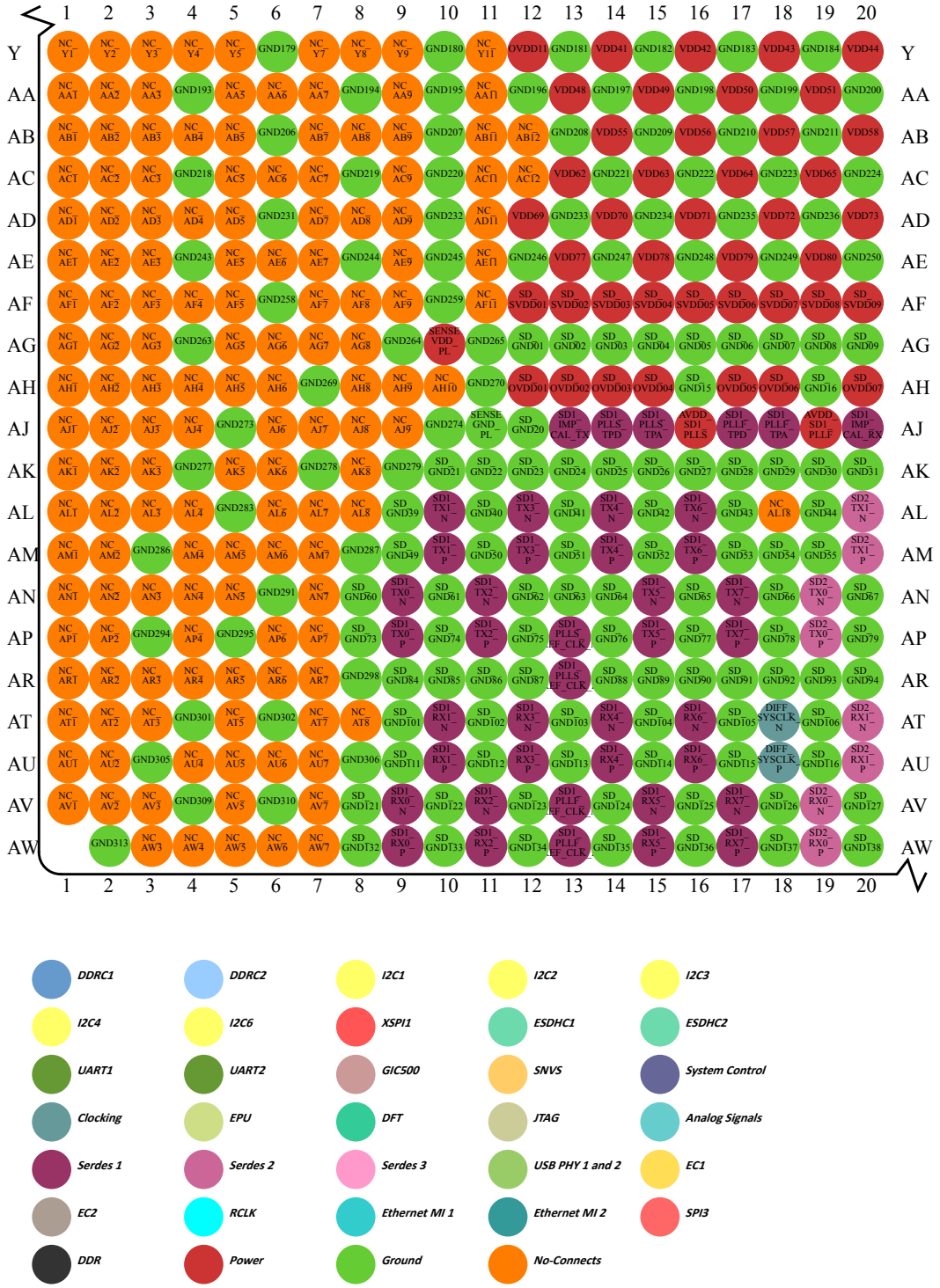



Figure 7. Detail C

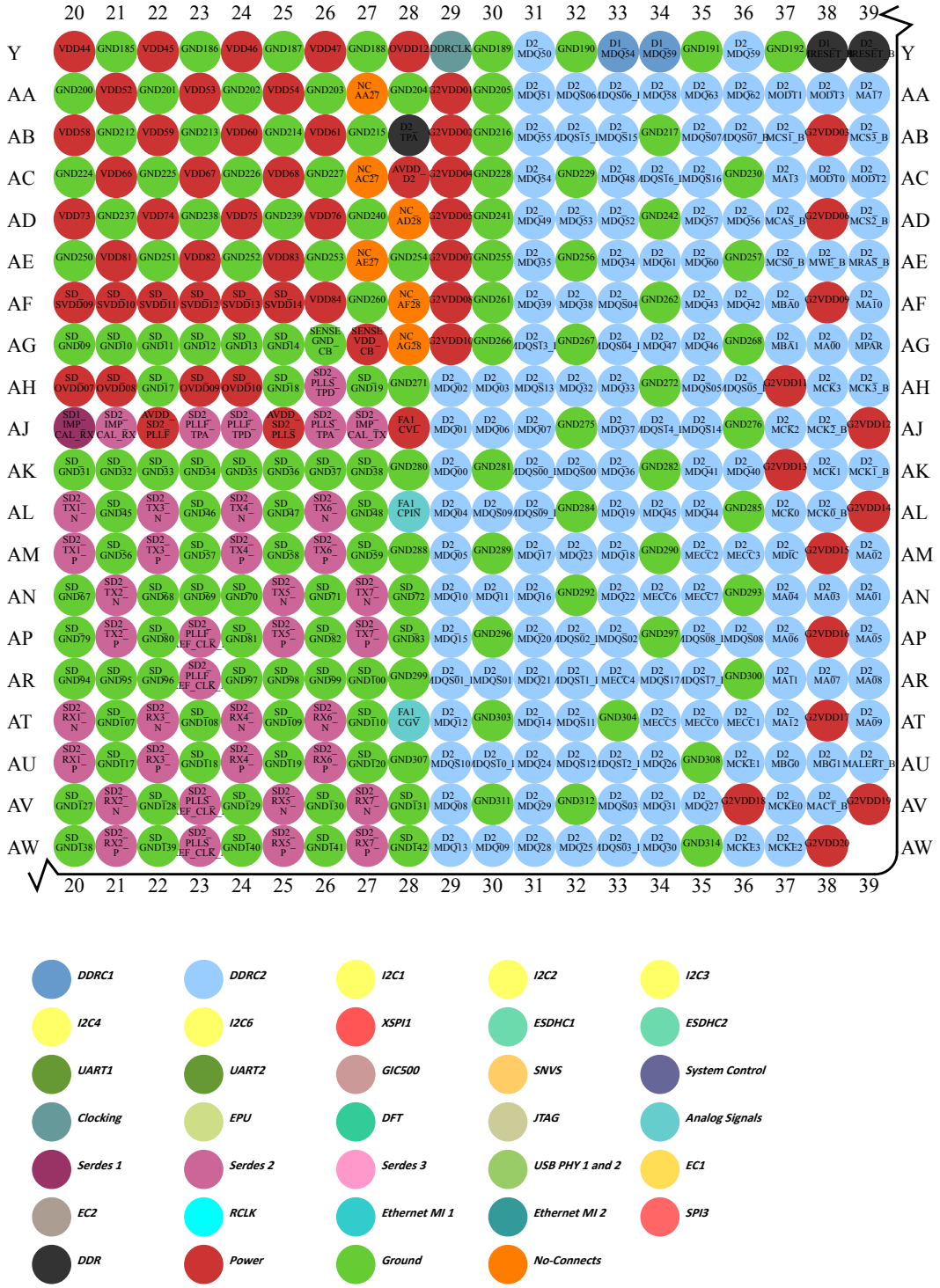



Figure 8. Detail D

## 2.2 Pinout list

This table provides the pinout listing for the LX2160A by bus. Primary functions are **bolded** in the table.

Table 2. Pinout list by bus

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR SDRAM Memory Interface 1 | | | | | |
| D1_MA00 | Address | N38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA01 | Address | G39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA02 | Address | H39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA03 | Address | G38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA04 | Address | G37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA05 | Address | F39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA06 | Address | F37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA07 | Address | E38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA08 | Address | E39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA09 | Address | D39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA10 | Address | P39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA11 | Address | E37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA12 | Address | D37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA13 | Address | U37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MA17 | Address | W39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MACT_B | Activate | B38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MALERT_B | Alert | C39 | I | $G1V_{DD}$ | 1, 16 |
| D1_MBA0 | Bank Select | P37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MBA1 | Bank Select | N37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MBG0 | Bank Group | C37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MBG1 | Bank Group | C38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCAS_B | Column Address Strobe / MA[15] | T37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK0 | Clock | J37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK0_B | Clock Complement | J38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK1 | Clock | K38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK1_B | Clock Complement | K39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK2 | Clock | L37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK2_B | Clock Complement | L38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCK3 | Clock | M38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MCK3_B | Clock Complement | M39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCKE0 | Clock Enable | B37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MCKE1 | Clock Enable | C36 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MCKE2 | Clock Enable | A37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MCKE3 | Clock Enable | A36 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MCS0_B | Chip Select | R37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCS1_B | Chip Select | V37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCS2_B | Chip Select / MCID[0] | T39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MCS3_B | Chip Select / MCID[1] | V39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDIC | Driver Impedence Calibration | H37 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | 3 |
| D1_MDQ00 | Data | K29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ01 | Data | L29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ02 | Data | M29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ03 | Data | M30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ04 | Data | J29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ05 | Data | H29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ06 | Data | L30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ07 | Data | L31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ08 | Data | B29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ09 | Data | A30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ10 | Data | G29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ11 | Data | G30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ12 | Data | D29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ13 | Data | A29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ14 | Data | D31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ15 | Data | F29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ16 | Data | G31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ17 | Data | H31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ18 | Data | H33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ19 | Data | J33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ20 | Data | F31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MDQ21 | Data | E31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ22 | Data | G33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ23 | Data | H32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ24 | Data | C31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ25 | Data | A32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ26 | Data | C34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ27 | Data | B35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ28 | Data | A31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ29 | Data | B31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ30 | Data | A34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ31 | Data | B34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ32 | Data | M32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ33 | Data | M33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ34 | Data | R33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ35 | Data | R31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ36 | Data | K33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ37 | Data | L33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ38 | Data | P32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ39 | Data | P31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ40 | Data | K36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ41 | Data | K35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ42 | Data | P36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ43 | Data | P35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ44 | Data | J35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ45 | Data | J34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ46 | Data | N35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ47 | Data | N34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ48 | Data | U33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ49 | Data | T31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ50 | Data | V31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ51 | Data | W31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MDQ52 | Data | T33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ53 | Data | T32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ54 | Data | Y33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ55 | Data | U31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ56 | Data | T36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ57 | Data | T35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ58 | Data | W34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ59 | Data | Y34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ60 | Data | R35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ61 | Data | R34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ62 | Data | W36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQ63 | Data | W35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS00 | Data Strobe | K32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS00_B | Data Strobe | K31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS01 | Data Strobe | E30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS01_B | Data Strobe | E29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS02 | Data Strobe | F33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS02_B | Data Strobe | F32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS03 | Data Strobe | B33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS03_B | Data Strobe | A33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS04 | Data Strobe | P33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS04_B | Data Strobe | N33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS05 | Data Strobe | M35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS05_B | Data Strobe | M36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS06 | Data Strobe | W32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS06_B | Data Strobe | W33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS07 | Data Strobe | V35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS07_B | Data Strobe | V36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS08 | Data Strobe | F36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS08_B | Data Strobe | F35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MDM00_B/D1_MDBI00_B/ D1_MDQS09 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | J30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS09_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | J31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM01_B/D1_MDBI01_B/ D1_MDQS10 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | C29 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS10_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | C30 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM02_B/D1_MDBI02_B/ D1_MDQS11 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | D32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS11_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | E32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM03_B/D1_MDBI03_B/ D1_MDQS12 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | C32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS12_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | C33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM04_B/D1_MDBI04_B/ D1_MDQS13 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | M31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS13_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | N31 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM05_B/D1_MDBI05_B/ D1_MDQS14 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | L35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS14_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | L34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM06_B/D1_MDBI06_B/ D1_MDQS15 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | V33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS15_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | V32 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM07_B/D1_MDBI07_B/ D1_MDQS16 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | U35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS16_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | U34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDM08_B/D1_MDBI08_B/ D1_MDQS17 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | E34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MDQS17_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | E35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC0 | Error Correcting Code | D35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC1 | Error Correcting Code | D36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC2 | Error Correcting Code | H35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC3 | Error Correcting Code | H36 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC4 | Error Correcting Code | E33 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC5 | Error Correcting Code | D34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MECC6 | Error Correcting Code | G34 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MECC7 | Error Correcting Code | G35 | IO | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MODT0 | On Die Termination | U38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MODT1 | On Die Termination / MCID[2] | W37 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MODT2 | On Die Termination | U39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MODT3 | On Die Termination | W38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D1_MPAR | Address Parity Out | N39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MRAS_B | Row Address Strobe / MA[16] | R39 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MRESET_B | Reset to DRAM | Y38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D1_MWE_B | Write Enable / MA[14] | R38 | O | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| DDR SDRAM Memory Interface 2 | | | | | |
| D2_MA00 | Address | AG38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA01 | Address | AN39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA02 | Address | AM39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA03 | Address | AN38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA04 | Address | AN37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA05 | Address | AP39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA06 | Address | AP37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA07 | Address | AR38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA08 | Address | AR39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA09 | Address | AT39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA10 | Address | AF39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA11 | Address | AR37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA12 | Address | AT37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA13 | Address | AC37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MA17 | Address | AA39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MACT_B | Activate | AV38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MALERT_B | Alert | AU39 | I | $G2V_{DD}$ | 1, 16 |
| D2_MBA0 | Bank Select | AF37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MBA1 | Bank Select | AG37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MBG0 | Bank Group | AU37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MBG1 | Bank Group | AU38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2_MCAS_B | Column Address Strobe / MA[15] | AD37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK0 | Clock | AL37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK0_B | Clock Complement | AL38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK1 | Clock | AK38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK1_B | Clock Complement | AK39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK2 | Clock | AJ37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK2_B | Clock Complement | AJ38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK3 | Clock | AH38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCK3_B | Clock Complement | AH39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCKE0 | Clock Enable | AV37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D2_MCKE1 | Clock Enable | AU36 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D2_MCKE2 | Clock Enable | AW37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D2_MCKE3 | Clock Enable | AW36 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| D2_MCS0_B | Chip Select | AE37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCS1_B | Chip Select | AB37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCS2_B | Chip Select / MCID[0] | AD39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MCS3_B | Chip Select / MCID[1] | AB39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDIC | Driver Impedence Calibration | AM37 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | 3 |
| D2_MDQ00 | Data | AK29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ01 | Data | AJ29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ02 | Data | AH29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ03 | Data | AH30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ04 | Data | AL29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ05 | Data | AM29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ06 | Data | AJ30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ07 | Data | AJ31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ08 | Data | AV29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ09 | Data | AW30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ10 | Data | AN29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ11 | Data | AN30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2_MDQ12 | Data | AT29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ13 | Data | AW29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ14 | Data | AT31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ15 | Data | AP29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ16 | Data | AN31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ17 | Data | AM31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ18 | Data | AM33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ19 | Data | AL33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ20 | Data | AP31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ21 | Data | AR31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ22 | Data | AN33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ23 | Data | AM32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ24 | Data | AU31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ25 | Data | AW32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ26 | Data | AU34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ27 | Data | AV35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ28 | Data | AW31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ29 | Data | AV31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ30 | Data | AW34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ31 | Data | AV34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ32 | Data | AH32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ33 | Data | AH33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ34 | Data | AE33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ35 | Data | AE31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ36 | Data | AK33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ37 | Data | AJ33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ38 | Data | AF32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ39 | Data | AF31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ40 | Data | AK36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ41 | Data | AK35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ42 | Data | AF36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2_MDQ43 | Data | AF35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ44 | Data | AL35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ45 | Data | AL34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ46 | Data | AG35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ47 | Data | AG34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ48 | Data | AC33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ49 | Data | AD31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ50 | Data | Y31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ51 | Data | AA31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ52 | Data | AD33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ53 | Data | AD32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ54 | Data | AC31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ55 | Data | AB31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ56 | Data | AD36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ57 | Data | AD35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ58 | Data | AA34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ59 | Data | Y36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ60 | Data | AE35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ61 | Data | AE34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ62 | Data | AA36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQ63 | Data | AA35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS00 | Data Strobe | AK32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS00_B | Data Strobe | AK31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS01 | Data Strobe | AR30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS01_B | Data Strobe | AR29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS02 | Data Strobe | AP33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS02_B | Data Strobe | AP32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS03 | Data Strobe | AV33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS03_B | Data Strobe | AW33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS04 | Data Strobe | AF33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS04_B | Data Strobe | AG33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2_MDQS05 | Data Strobe | AH35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS05_B | Data Strobe | AH36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS06 | Data Strobe | AA32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS06_B | Data Strobe | AA33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS07 | Data Strobe | AB35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS07_B | Data Strobe | AB36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS08 | Data Strobe | AP36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS08_B | Data Strobe | AP35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM00_B/D2_MDBI00_B/ D2_MDQS09 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AL30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS09_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AL31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM01_B/D2_MDBI01_B/ D2_MDQS10 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AU29 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS10_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AU30 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM02_B/D2_MDBI02_B/ D2_MDQS11 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AT32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS11_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AR32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM03_B/D2_MDBI03_B/ D2_MDQS12 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AU32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS12_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AU33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM04_B/D2_MDBI04_B/ D2_MDQS13 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AH31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS13_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AG31 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM05_B/D2_MDBI05_B/ D2_MDQS14 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AJ35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS14_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AJ34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM06_B/D2_MDBI06_B/ D2_MDQS15 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AB33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS15_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AB32 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM07_B/D2_MDBI07_B/ D2_MDQS16 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AC35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDQS16_B | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AC34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| D2_MDM08_B/D2_MDBI08_B/ D2_MDQS17 | Data Mask/Data Bus Inversion/Data Strobe (x4) | AR34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **D2_MDQS17_B** | Data Strobe (x4 support) | AR35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC0** | Error Correcting Code | AT35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC1** | Error Correcting Code | AT36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC2** | Error Correcting Code | AM35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC3** | Error Correcting Code | AM36 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC4** | Error Correcting Code | AR33 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC5** | Error Correcting Code | AT34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC6** | Error Correcting Code | AN34 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MECC7** | Error Correcting Code | AN35 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MODT0** | On Die Termination | AC38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| **D2_MODT1** | On Die Termination / MCID[2] | AA37 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| **D2_MODT2** | On Die Termination | AC39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| **D2_MODT3** | On Die Termination | AA38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | 2 |
| **D2_MPAR** | Address Parity Out | AG39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MRAS_B** | Row Address Strobe / MA[16] | AE39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MRESET_B** | Reset to DRAM | Y39 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **D2_MWE_B** | Write Enable / MA[14] | AE38 | O | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| **I2C1** | | | | | |
| **IIC1_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT03 | Serial Clock | F5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **IIC1_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT02 | Serial Data | G5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C2** | | | | | |
| **IIC2_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT31 / FTM1_CH0 /SDHC1_CD_B | Serial Clock | E3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **IIC2_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT30 / FTM2_CH0 /SDHC1_WP | Serial Data | E4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C3** | | | | | |
| **IIC3_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT29 / CAN1_TX /EVT5_B | Serial Clock | H5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **IIC3_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT28 / CAN1_RX /EVT6_B | Serial Data | J5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C4** | | | | | |
| **IIC4_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT27 / CAN2_TX /EVT7_B | Serial Clock | K5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **IIC4_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT26 / CAN2_RX /EVT8_B | Serial Data | L5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C5** | | | | | |
| IIC5_SCL/ **SPI3_SOUT** / GPIO1_DAT25 / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_OUT | Serial Clock | C4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| IIC5_SDA/ **SPI3_SIN** / GPIO1_DAT24 / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_IN | Serial Data | D3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C6** | | | | | |
| **IIC6_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT23 / SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_OUT | Serial Clock | D27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **IIC6_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT22 / SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_IN | Serial Data | C27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C7** | | | | | |
| IIC7_SCL/ **SDHC2_DAT5** / GPIO2_DAT16 / XSPI1_B_DATA5 | Serial Clock | B27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| IIC7_SDA/ **SDHC2_DAT4** / GPIO2_DAT15 / XSPI1_B_DATA4 | Serial Data | C26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **I2C8** | | | | | |
| IIC8_SCL/ **SDHC2_DAT7** / GPIO2_DAT18 / XSPI1_B_DATA7 | Serial Clock | A27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| IIC8_SDA/ **SDHC2_DAT6** / GPIO2_DAT17 / XSPI1_B_DATA6 | Serial Data | A26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **XSPI1** | | | | | |
| **XSPI1_A_CS0_B** / GPIO2_DAT21 | Chip Select | C23 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **XSPI1_A_CS1_B** / GPIO2_DAT20 | Chip Select | D23 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA0** / GPIO2_DAT24 | Data | F25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA1** / GPIO2_DAT25 | Data | E24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **XSPI1_A_DATA2** / GPIO2_DAT26 | Data | E26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA3** / GPIO2_DAT27 | Data | E27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA4** / GPIO2_DAT28 | Data | F27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA5** / GPIO2_DAT29 | Data | D26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA6** / GPIO2_DAT30 | Data | E25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DATA7** / GPIO2_DAT31 | Data | D24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_DQS** / GPIO2_DAT23 | Data Strobe | E23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **XSPI1_A_SCK** / GPIO2_DAT22 /cfg_eng_use0 | Clock | D22 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| XSPI1_B_CS1_B/ **SDHC2_CMD** / GPIO2_DAT19 /SPI2_SOUT | Chip Select | B25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| XSPI1_B_DATA0/ **SDHC2_DAT0** / GPIO2_DAT11 /SPI2_SIN / cfg_gpinput4 | Data | A23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| XSPI1_B_DATA1/ **SDHC2_DAT1** / GPIO2_DAT12 /SPI2_PCS2 / cfg_gpinput5 | Data | C24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| XSPI1_B_DATA2/ **SDHC2_DAT2** / GPIO2_DAT13 /SPI2_PCS1 / cfg_gpinput6 | Data | B23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| XSPI1_B_DATA3/ **SDHC2_DAT3** / GPIO2_DAT14 /SPI2_PCS0 / cfg_gpinput7 | Data | A24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| XSPI1_B_DATA4/ **SDHC2_DAT4** / GPIO2_DAT15 /IIC7_SDA | Data | C26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XSPI1_B_DATA5/ **SDHC2_DAT5** / GPIO2_DAT16 /IIC7_SCL | Data | B27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| XSPI1_B_DATA6/ **SDHC2_DAT6** / GPIO2_DAT17 /IIC8_SDA | Data | A26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| XSPI1_B_DATA7/ **SDHC2_DAT7** / GPIO2_DAT18 /IIC8_SCL | Data | A27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| XSPI1_B_DQS/ **SDHC2_DS** / GPIO2_DAT10 /SPI2_PCS3 | Data Strobe | C25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| XSPI1_B_SCK/ **SDHC2_CLK** / GPIO2_DAT09 /SPI2_SCK | Clock | A25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **eSDHC 1** | | | | | |
| SDHC1_CD_B/ **IIC2_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT31 /FTM1_CH0 | Card Detect | E3 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC1_CLK** /GPIO1_DAT16 / SPI1_SCK | Host to Card Clock | D1 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_IN/ **SPI3_SIN** /GPIO1_DAT24 / IIC5_SDA | Input Synchronous Clock | D3 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_OUT/ **SPI3_SOUT** /GPIO1_DAT25 / IIC5_SCL | Output Synchronuous Clock | C4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC1_CMD** / GPIO1_DAT21 /SPI1_SOUT | Command/Response | E1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| SDHC1_CMD_DIR/ **SPI3_PCS1** /GPIO1_DAT14 / SDHC1_DAT5 | Command Direction | A4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC1_DAT0** / GPIO1_DAT17 /SPI1_SIN / cfg_gpinput0 | Data | F1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| SDHC1_DAT0_DIR/ **SPI3_PCS2** /GPIO1_DAT13 / SDHC1_DAT6 | DAT0 Direction | B3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC1_DAT1** / GPIO1_DAT18 /SPI1_PCS2 / cfg_gpinput1 | Data | E2 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC1_DAT123_DIR/ **SPI3_PCS3** /GPIO1_DAT12 / SDHC1_DAT7 | DATA[1:3] Direction | C3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC1_DAT2** / GPIO1_DAT19 /SPI1_PCS1 / cfg_gpinput2 | Data | C1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC1_DAT3** / GPIO1_DAT20 /SPI1_PCS0 / cfg_gpinput3 | Data | C2 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| SDHC1_DAT4/ **SPI3_PCS0** / GPIO1_DAT15 /SPI1_PCS3 / SDHC1_VSEL | Data | A3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SDHC1_DAT5/ **SPI3_PCS1** / GPIO1_DAT14 / SDHC1_CMD_DIR | Data | A4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SDHC1_DAT6/ **SPI3_PCS2** / GPIO1_DAT13 / SDHC1_DAT0_DIR | Data | B3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SDHC1_DAT7/ **SPI3_PCS3** / GPIO1_DAT12 / SDHC1_DAT123_DIR | Data | C3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SDHC1_DS/ **SPI3_SCK** / GPIO4_DAT29 | Data Strobe (eMMC HS400 mode) | B2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC1_VSEL/ **SPI3_PCS0** / GPIO1_DAT15 /SPI1_PCS3 / SDHC1_DAT4 | SDHC Voltage Select | A3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC1_WP/ **IIC2_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT30 /FTM2_CH0 | Write Protect | E4 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **eSDHC 2** | | | | | |
| **SDHC2_CLK** /GPIO2_DAT09 / SPI2_SCK /XSPI1_B_SCK | Host to Card Clock | A25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_IN/ **IIC6_SDA** /GPIO1_DAT22 | Input Synchronous Clock | C27 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_OUT/ **IIC6_SCL** /GPIO1_DAT23 | Output Synchronuous Clock | D27 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SDHC2_CMD** / GPIO2_DAT19 /SPI2_SOUT / XSPI1_B_CS1_B | Command/Response | B25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT0** / GPIO2_DAT11 /SPI2_SIN / | Data | A23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XSPI1_B_DATA0 / cfg_gpinput4 | | | | | |
| **SDHC2_DAT1** / GPIO2_DAT12 /SPI2_PCS2 / XSPI1_B_DATA1 / cfg_gpinput5 | Data | C24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT2** / GPIO2_DAT13 /SPI2_PCS1 / XSPI1_B_DATA2 / cfg_gpinput6 | Data | B23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT3** / GPIO2_DAT14 /SPI2_PCS0 / XSPI1_B_DATA3 / cfg_gpinput7 | Data | A24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT4** / GPIO2_DAT15 /IIC7_SDA / XSPI1_B_DATA4 | Data | C26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT5** / GPIO2_DAT16 /IIC7_SCL / XSPI1_B_DATA5 | Data | B27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT6** / GPIO2_DAT17 /IIC8_SDA / XSPI1_B_DATA6 | Data | A26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DAT7** / GPIO2_DAT18 /IIC8_SCL / XSPI1_B_DATA7 | Data | A27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **SDHC2_DS** /GPIO2_DAT10 / SPI2_PCS3 /XSPI1_B_DQS | Data Strobe (eMMC HS400 mode) | C25 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 11 |
| **UART** | | | | | |
| **UART1_CTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT08 /UART3_SIN | Clear To Send | A6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART1_RTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT09 / UART3_SOUT | Ready to Send | A5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART1_SIN** /GPIO1_DAT10 | Receive Data | B5 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART1_SOUT** / GPIO1_DAT11 /cfg_rcw_src1 | Transmit Data | B6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART2_CTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT04 /UART4_SIN | Clear To Send | C6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UART2_RTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT05 / UART4_SOUT /cfg_eng_use2 | Ready to Send | C5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART2_SIN** /GPIO1_DAT06 | Receive Data | D5 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **UART2_SOUT** / GPIO1_DAT07 /cfg_rcw_src0 | Transmit Data | D6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| UART3_SIN/ **UART1_CTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT08 | Serial Input | A6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| UART3_SOUT/ **UART1_RTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT09 | Serial Output | A5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| UART4_SIN/ **UART2_CTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT04 | Serial Input | C6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| UART4_SOUT/ **UART2_RTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT05 /cfg_eng_use2 | Serial Output | C5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **Interrupt Controller** | | | | | |
| **IRQ00** /GPIO3_DAT00 / FTM1_CH4 | External Interrupt | H9 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ01** /GPIO3_DAT01 / FTM2_CH4 | External Interrupt | H10 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ02** /GPIO3_DAT02 / FTM1_CH5 | External Interrupt | H11 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ03** /GPIO3_DAT03 / FTM2_CH5 | External Interrupt | J7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ04** /GPIO3_DAT04 / FTM1_CH6 | External Interrupt | J11 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ05** /GPIO3_DAT05 / FTM2_CH6 | External Interrupt | J9 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ06** /GPIO3_DAT06 / FTM1_CH7 | External Interrupt | H6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ07** /GPIO3_DAT07 / FTM2_CH7 | External Interrupt | K6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ08** /GPIO3_DAT08 | External Interrupt | H7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ09** /GPIO3_DAT09 | External Interrupt | K7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ10** /GPIO3_DAT10 | External Interrupt | H8 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IRQ11** /GPIO3_DAT11 | External Interrupt | K8 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Trust** | | | | | |
| **TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B** | Battery Backed Tamper Detect | J27 | I | TA_BB_V $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **TA_TMP_DETECT_B** | Tamper Detect | N9 | I | OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **System Control** | | | | | |
| **HRESET_B** | Hard Reset | F6 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **PORESET_B** | Power On Reset | E5 | I | OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **RESET_REQ_B** / GPIO2_DAT08 | Reset Request (POR or Hard) | M9 | O | OV $_{DD}$ | 1, 17 |
| **Clocking** | | | | | |
| **DDRCLK** | DDR Controller Clock | Y29 | I | OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **DIFF_SYSCLK_N** | Differential System Clock (negative) | AT18 | I | SD3_SV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **DIFF_SYSCLK_P** | Differential System Clock (positive) | AU18 | I | SD3_SV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **EC_GTX_CLK125** / GPIO4_DAT24 | Reference Clock | P3 | I | OV $_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **Debug** | | | | | |
| **ASLEEP** /GPIO2_DAT06 / EVT9_B /cfg_rcw_src2 | Asleep | M7 | O | OV $_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| **CLK_OUT** /GPIO2_DAT07 / FTM1_CH1 /cfg_rcw_src3 | Clock Out | L6 | O | OV $_{DD}$ | 2 |
| CLK_OUT2/ **EC1_TXD0** / GPIO4_DAT03 | Clock Output | J3 | O | OV $_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EVT0_B** /GPIO3_DAT12 / FTM2_CH1 | Event 0 | K9 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **EVT1_B** /GPIO3_DAT13 / FTM1_CH2 | Event 1 | L11 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **EVT2_B** /GPIO3_DAT14 / FTM2_CH2 | Event 2 | G6 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **EVT3_B** /GPIO3_DAT15 / FTM1_CH3 | Event 3 | L10 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **EVT4_B** /GPIO3_DAT16 / FTM2_CH3 | Event 4 | M10 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | 7 |
| EVT5_B/ **IIC3_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT29 /CAN1_TX | Event 5 | H5 | IO | OV $_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVT6_B/ **IIC3_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT28 /CAN1_RX | Event 6 | J5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| EVT7_B/ **IIC4_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT27 /CAN2_TX | Event 7 | K5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| EVT8_B/ **IIC4_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT26 /CAN2_RX | Event 8 | L5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| EVT9_B/ **ASLEEP** / GPIO2_DAT06 /cfg_rcw_src2 | Event 9 | M7 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| **DFT** | | | | | |
| **SCAN_MODE_B** | Internal Use Only | K10 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 8 |
| **TEST_SEL_B** | Internal Use Only | E6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **JTAG** | | | | | |
| **TBSCAN_EN_B** | Test Boundary Scan Enable | F23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 5 |
| **TCK** | Test Clock | G26 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **TDI** | Test Data In | H27 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **TDO** | Test Data Out | G27 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 2 |
| **TMS** | Test Mode Select | G25 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **TRST_B** | Test Reset | H26 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **Analog Signals** | | | | | |
| **D1_TPA** | DDR Controller 1 Test Point Analog | U28 | IO | - | 10 |
| **D2_TPA** | DDR Controller 2 Test Point Analog | AB28 | IO | $G2V_{DD}$ | 10 |
| **FA1_CGV** | Internal Use Only | AT28 | IO | - | 12 |
| **FA1_CPIN** | Internal Use Only | AL28 | IO | - | 12 |
| **FA2_DGV** | Internal Use Only | D28 | IO | - | 12 |
| **FA2_DPIN** | Internal Use Only | J28 | IO | - | 12 |
| **TD1_ANODE** | Thermal diode anode | K27 | IO | - | 14 |
| **TD1_CATHODE** | Thermal diode cathode | L27 | IO | - | 14 |
| **TD2_ANODE** | Thermal diode anode | J12 | IO | - | 14 |
| **TD2_CATHODE** | Thermal diode cathode | K12 | IO | - | 14 |
| **TH_TPA** | Thermal Test Point Analog | G24 | - | - | 10 |
| **Serdes 1** | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD1_IMP_CAL_RX | SerDes Receive Impedence Calibration | AJ20 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 9 |
| SD1_IMP_CAL_TX | SerDes Transmit Impedance Calibration | AJ13 | I | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | 13 |
| SD1_PLLF_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock Complement | AV13 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_PLLF_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock | AW13 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_PLLF_TPA | SerDes PLL Fast Analog Test Point | AJ18 | O | AVDD_SD1_PLLF | 10 |
| SD1_PLLF_TPD | SerDes PLL Fast Digital Test Point | AJ17 | O | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD1_PLLS_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock Complement | AP13 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_PLLS_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock | AR13 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_PLLS_TPA | SerDes PLL Slow Analog Test Point | AJ15 | O | AVDD_SD1_PLLS | 10 |
| SD1_PLLS_TPD | SerDes PLL Slow Digital Test Point | AJ14 | O | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD1_RX0_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV9 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX0_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW9 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX1_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT10 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX1_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU10 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX2_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV11 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX2_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW11 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX3_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT12 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX3_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU12 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX4_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT14 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD1_RX4_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU14 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX5_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV15 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX5_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW15 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX6_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT16 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX6_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU16 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX7_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV17 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_RX7_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW17 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX0_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN9 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX0_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP9 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX1_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL10 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX1_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM10 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX2_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN11 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX2_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP11 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX3_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL12 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX3_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM12 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX4_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL14 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX4_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM14 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX5_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN15 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX5_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP15 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD1_TX6_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL16 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX6_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM16 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX7_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN17 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD1_TX7_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP17 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **Serdes 2** | | | | | |
| SD2_IMP_CAL_RX | SerDes Receive Impedence Calibration | AJ21 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 9 |
| SD2_IMP_CAL_TX | SerDes Transmit Impedance Calibration | AJ27 | I | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | 13 |
| SD2_PLLF_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock Complement | AR23 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_PLLF_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock | AP23 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_PLLF_TPA | SerDes PLL Fast Analog Test Point | AJ23 | O | AVDD_SD2_PLLF | 10 |
| SD2_PLLF_TPD | SerDes PLL Fast Digital Test Point | AJ24 | O | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD2_PLLS_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock Complement | AW23 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_PLLS_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock | AV23 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_PLLS_TPA | SerDes PLL Slow Analog Test Point | AJ26 | O | AVDD_SD2_PLLS | 10 |
| SD2_PLLS_TPD | SerDes PLL Slow Digital Test Point | AH26 | O | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD2_RX0_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV19 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX0_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW19 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX1_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT20 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX1_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU20 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD2_RX2_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV21 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX2_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW21 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX3_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT22 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX3_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU22 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX4_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT24 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX4_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU24 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX5_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV25 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX5_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW25 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX6_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AT26 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX6_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AU26 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX7_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | AV27 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_RX7_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | AW27 | I | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX0_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN19 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX0_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP19 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX1_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL20 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX1_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM20 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX2_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN21 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX2_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP21 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX3_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL22 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD2_TX3_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM22 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX4_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL24 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX4_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM24 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX5_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN25 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX5_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP25 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX6_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AL26 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX6_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AM26 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX7_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AN27 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD2_TX7_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AP27 | O | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **Serdes 3** | | | | | |
| SD3_IMP_CAL_RX | SerDes Receive Impedence Calibration | L15 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | 9 |
| SD3_IMP_CAL_TX | SerDes Transmit Impedance Calibration | L20 | I | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | 13 |
| SD3_PLLF_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock Complement | E17 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_PLLF_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Fast Reference Clock | F17 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_PLLF_TPA | SerDes PLL Fast Analog Test Point | L17 | O | AVDD_SD3_PLLF | 10 |
| SD3_PLLF_TPD | SerDes PLL Fast Digital Test Point | L18 | O | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD3_PLLS_REF_CLK_N | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock Complement | A17 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_PLLS_REF_CLK_P | SerDes PLL Slow Reference Clock | B17 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_PLLS_TPA | SerDes PLL Slow Analog Test Point | J22 | O | AVDD_SD3_PLLS | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_PLLS_TPD | SerDes PLL Slow Digital Test Point | L22 | O | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | 10 |
| SD3_RX0_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | B13 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX0_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | A13 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX1_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | D14 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX1_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | C14 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX2_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | B15 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX2_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | A15 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX3_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | D16 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX3_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | C16 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX4_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | D18 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX4_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | C18 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX5_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | B19 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX5_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | A19 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX6_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | D20 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX6_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | C20 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX7_N | SerDes Receive Data (negative) | B21 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_RX7_P | SerDes Receive Data (positive) | A21 | I | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_TX0_N | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | G13 | O | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_TX0_P | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | F13 | O | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SD3_TX1_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | J14 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX1_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | H14 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX2_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | G15 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX2_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | F15 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX3_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | J16 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX3_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | H16 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX4_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | J18 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX4_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | H18 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX5_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | G19 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX5_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | F19 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX6_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | J20 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX6_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | H20 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX7_N** | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | G21 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **SD3_TX7_P** | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | F21 | O | SD3_OV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB PHY 1 and 2** | | | | | |
| **USB1_DRVVBUS** / GPIO4_DAT25 /cfg_soc_use | USB PHY Digital signal - Drive VBUS | A7 | O | OV $_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **USB1_D_M** | USB PHY Data Minus | F9 | IO | USB_HV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_D_P** | USB PHY Data Plus | F8 | IO | USB_HV $_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_ID** | USB PHY ID Detect | E9 | I | - | --- |
| **USB1_PWRFAULT** / GPIO4_DAT26 | USB PHY Digital signal - Power Fault | B7 | I | OV $_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **USB1_RESREF** | USB PHY Impedance Calibration | C12 | IO | - | 15 |
| **USB1_RX_M** | USB PHY 3.0 Receive Data (negative) | D8 | I | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_RX_P** | USB PHY 3.0 Receive Data (positive) | C8 | I | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_TX_M** | USB PHY 3.0 Transmit Data (negative) | B9 | O | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_TX_P** | USB PHY 3.0 Transmit Data (positive) | A9 | O | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB1_VBUS** | USB PHY VBUS | G8 | I | - | 18 |
| **USB2_DRVVBUS** / GPIO4_DAT27 | USB PHY Digital signal - Drive VBUS | E7 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **USB2_D_M** | USB PHY Data Minus | F11 | IO | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_D_P** | USB PHY Data Plus | F10 | IO | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_ID** | USB PHY ID Detect | E11 | I | - | --- |
| **USB2_PWRFAULT** / GPIO4_DAT28 | USB PHY Digital signal - Power Fault | G7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **USB2_RESREF** | USB PHY Impedance Calibration | D12 | IO | - | 15 |
| **USB2_RX_M** | USB PHY 3.0 Receive Data (negative) | D10 | I | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_RX_P** | USB PHY 3.0 Receive Data (positive) | C10 | I | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_TX_M** | USB PHY 3.0 Transmit Data (negative) | B11 | O | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_TX_P** | USB PHY 3.0 Transmit Data (positive) | A11 | O | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **USB2_VBUS** | USB PHY VBUS | G10 | I | - | 18 |
| **Ethernet Controller 1** | | | | | |
| **EC1_GTX_CLK** / GPIO4_DAT05 | Transmit Clock Out | F3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_RXD0** /GPIO4_DAT09 | Receive Data | J2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_RXD1** /GPIO4_DAT08 | Receive Data | J1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_RXD2** /GPIO4_DAT07 | Receive Data | H1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_RXD3** /GPIO4_DAT06 | Receive Data | G2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EC1_RX_CLK** /GPIO4_DAT10 | Receive Clock | G1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_RX_DV** /GPIO4_DAT11 | Receive Data Valid | K1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_TXD0** /GPIO4_DAT03 / CLK_OUT2 | Transmit Data | J3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_TXD1** /GPIO4_DAT02 | Transmit Data | H3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_TXD2** /GPIO4_DAT01 | Transmit Data | G4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_TXD3** /GPIO4_DAT00 | Transmit Data | G3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC1_TX_EN** /GPIO4_DAT04 | Transmit Enable | J4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 11 |
| **Ethernet Controller 2** | | | | | |
| **EC2_GTX_CLK** / GPIO4_DAT17 | Transmit Clock Out | K3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RXD0** /GPIO4_DAT21 / TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2 | Receive Data | N2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RXD1** /GPIO4_DAT20 / TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1 | Receive Data | N1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RXD2** /GPIO4_DAT19 | Receive Data | M1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RXD3** /GPIO4_DAT18 | Receive Data | L2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RX_CLK** / GPIO4_DAT22 / TSEC_1588_CLK_IN | Receive Clock | L1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_RX_DV** /GPIO4_DAT23 / TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1 | Receive Data Valid | P1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_TXD0** /GPIO4_DAT15 / TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2 | Transmit Data | N3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_TXD1** /GPIO4_DAT14 / TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT | Transmit Data | M3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_TXD2** /GPIO4_DAT13 / TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1 | Transmit Data | L4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_TXD3** /GPIO4_DAT12 / TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2 | Transmit Data | L3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **EC2_TX_EN** /GPIO4_DAT16 | Transmit Enable | N4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 11 |
| **Sync Ethernet ClockOut** | | | | | |
| **RCLK0** | Reconstructed Clock | N6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **RCLK1** | Reconstructed Clock | N8 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **Ethernet Management Interface 1** | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EMI1_MDC** | Management Data Clock | R2 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **EMI1_MDIO** | Management Data In/Out | R1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **Ethernet Management Interface 2** | | | | | |
| **EMI2_MDC** | Management Data Clock | P4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **EMI2_MDIO** | Management Data In/Out | R3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 5, 6 |
| **General Purpose Input/Output** | | | | | |
| GPIO1_DAT02/ **IIC1_SDA** | General Purpose Input/Output | G5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT03/ **IIC1_SCL** | General Purpose Input/Output | F5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT04/ **UART2_CTS_B** /UART4_SIN | General Purpose Input/Output | C6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT05/ **UART2_RTS_B** / UART4_SOUT /cfg_eng_use2 | General Purpose Input/Output | C5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO1_DAT06/ **UART2_SIN** | General Purpose Input/Output | D5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT07/ **UART2_SOUT** /cfg_rcw_src0 | General Purpose Input/Output | D6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO1_DAT08/ **UART1_CTS_B** /UART3_SIN | General Purpose Input/Output | A6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT09/ **UART1_RTS_B** / UART3_SOUT | General Purpose Input/Output | A5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO1_DAT10/ **UART1_SIN** | General Purpose Input/Output | B5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT11/ **UART1_SOUT** /cfg_rcw_src1 | General Purpose Input/Output | B6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO1_DAT12/ **SPI3_PCS3** / SDHC1_DAT123_DIR / SDHC1_DAT7 | General Purpose Input/Output | C3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT13/ **SPI3_PCS2** / SDHC1_DAT0_DIR / SDHC1_DAT6 | General Purpose Input/Output | B3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT14/ **SPI3_PCS1** / SDHC1_CMD_DIR / SDHC1_DAT5 | General Purpose Input/Output | A4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT15/ **SPI3_PCS0** / SPI1_PCS3 /SDHC1_VSEL / SDHC1_DAT4 | General Purpose Input/Output | A3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO1_DAT16/ **SDHC1_CLK** / SPI1_SCK | General Purpose Input/Output | D1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT17/ **SDHC1_DAT0** /SPI1_SIN / cfg_gpinput0 | General Purpose Input/Output | F1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO1_DAT18/ **SDHC1_DAT1** /SPI1_PCS2 / cfg_gpinput1 | General Purpose Input/Output | E2 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO1_DAT19/ **SDHC1_DAT2** /SPI1_PCS1 / cfg_gpinput2 | General Purpose Input/Output | C1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO1_DAT20/ **SDHC1_DAT3** /SPI1_PCS0 / cfg_gpinput3 | General Purpose Input/Output | C2 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO1_DAT21/ **SDHC1_CMD** /SPI1_SOUT | General Purpose Input/Output | E1 | IO | $EV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT22/ **IIC6_SDA** / SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_IN | General Purpose Input/Output | C27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT23/ **IIC6_SCL** / SDHC2_CLK_SYNC_OUT | General Purpose Input/Output | D27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT24/ **SPI3_SIN** / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_IN / IIC5_SDA | General Purpose Input/Output | D3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT25/ **SPI3_SOUT** / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_OUT / IIC5_SCL | General Purpose Input/Output | C4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT26/ **IIC4_SDA** / CAN2_RX /EVT8_B | General Purpose Input/Output | L5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT27/ **IIC4_SCL** / CAN2_TX /EVT7_B | General Purpose Input/Output | K5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT28/ **IIC3_SDA** / CAN1_RX /EVT6_B | General Purpose Input/Output | J5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT29/ **IIC3_SCL** / CAN1_TX /EVT5_B | General Purpose Input/Output | H5 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT30/ **IIC2_SDA** / FTM2_CH0 /SDHC1_WP | General Purpose Input/Output | E4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO1_DAT31/ **IIC2_SCL** / FTM1_CH0 /SDHC1_CD_B | General Purpose Input/Output | E3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO2_DAT06/ **ASLEEP** / EVT9_B /cfg_rcw_src2 | General Purpose Input/Output | M7 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT07/ **CLK_OUT** / FTM1_CH1 /cfg_rcw_src3 | General Purpose Input/Output | L6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT08/ **RESET_REQ_B** | General Purpose Input/Output | M9 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT09/ **SDHC2_CLK** / SPI2_SCK /XSPI1_B_SCK | General Purpose Input/Output | A25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT10/ **SDHC2_DS** / SPI2_PCS3 /XSPI1_B_DQS | General Purpose Input/Output | C25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT11/ **SDHC2_DAT0** /SPI2_SIN / XSPI1_B_DATA0 / cfg_gpinput4 | General Purpose Input/Output | A23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO2_DAT12/ **SDHC2_DAT1** /SPI2_PCS2 / XSPI1_B_DATA1 / cfg_gpinput5 | General Purpose Input/Output | C24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO2_DAT13/ **SDHC2_DAT2** /SPI2_PCS1 / XSPI1_B_DATA2 / cfg_gpinput6 | General Purpose Input/Output | B23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO2_DAT14/ **SDHC2_DAT3** /SPI2_PCS0 / XSPI1_B_DATA3 / cfg_gpinput7 | General Purpose Input/Output | A24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | |
| GPIO2_DAT15/ **SDHC2_DAT4** /IIC7_SDA / XSPI1_B_DATA4 | General Purpose Input/Output | C26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT16/ **SDHC2_DAT5** /IIC7_SCL / XSPI1_B_DATA5 | General Purpose Input/Output | B27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT17/ **SDHC2_DAT6** /IIC8_SDA / XSPI1_B_DATA6 | General Purpose Input/Output | A26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT18/ **SDHC2_DAT7** /IIC8_SCL / XSPI1_B_DATA7 | General Purpose Input/Output | A27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT19/ **SDHC2_CMD** /SPI2_SOUT / XSPI1_B_CS1_B | General Purpose Input/Output | B25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO2_DAT20/ **XSPI1_A_CS1_B** | General Purpose Input/Output | D23 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT21/ **XSPI1_A_CS0_B** | General Purpose Input/Output | C23 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT22/ **XSPI1_A_SCK** /cfg_eng_use0 | General Purpose Input/Output | D22 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO2_DAT23/ **XSPI1_A_DQS** | General Purpose Input/Output | E23 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT24/ **XSPI1_A_DATA0** | General Purpose Input/Output | F25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT25/ **XSPI1_A_DATA1** | General Purpose Input/Output | E24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT26/ **XSPI1_A_DATA2** | General Purpose Input/Output | E26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT27/ **XSPI1_A_DATA3** | General Purpose Input/Output | E27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT28/ **XSPI1_A_DATA4** | General Purpose Input/Output | F27 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT29/ **XSPI1_A_DATA5** | General Purpose Input/Output | D26 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT30/ **XSPI1_A_DATA6** | General Purpose Input/Output | E25 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO2_DAT31/ **XSPI1_A_DATA7** | General Purpose Input/Output | D24 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT00/ **IRQ00** / FTM1_CH4 | General Purpose Input/Output | H9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT01/ **IRQ01** / FTM2_CH4 | General Purpose Input/Output | H10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT02/ **IRQ02** / FTM1_CH5 | General Purpose Input/Output | H11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT03/ **IRQ03** / FTM2_CH5 | General Purpose Input/Output | J7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT04/ **IRQ04** / FTM1_CH6 | General Purpose Input/Output | J11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT05/ **IRQ05** / FTM2_CH6 | General Purpose Input/Output | J9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT06/ **IRQ06** / FTM1_CH7 | General Purpose Input/Output | H6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3_DAT07/ **IRQ07** / FTM2_CH7 | General Purpose Input/Output | K6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT08/ **IRQ08** | General Purpose Input/Output | H7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT09/ **IRQ09** | General Purpose Input/Output | K7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT10/ **IRQ10** | General Purpose Input/Output | H8 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT11/ **IRQ11** | General Purpose Input/Output | K8 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT12/ **EVT0_B** / FTM2_CH1 | General Purpose Input/Output | K9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT13/ **EVT1_B** / FTM1_CH2 | General Purpose Input/Output | L11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT14/ **EVT2_B** / FTM2_CH2 | General Purpose Input/Output | G6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT15/ **EVT3_B** / FTM1_CH3 | General Purpose Input/Output | L10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO3_DAT16/ **EVT4_B** / FTM2_CH3 | General Purpose Input/Output | M10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT00/ **EC1_TXD3** | General Purpose Input/Output | G3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT01/ **EC1_TXD2** | General Purpose Input/Output | G4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT02/ **EC1_TXD1** | General Purpose Input/Output | H3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT03/ **EC1_TXD0** / CLK_OUT2 | General Purpose Input/Output | J3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT04/ **EC1_TX_EN** | General Purpose Input/Output | J4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT05/ **EC1_GTX_CLK** | General Purpose Input/Output | F3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT06/ **EC1_RXD3** | General Purpose Input/Output | G2 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT07/ **EC1_RXD2** | General Purpose Input/Output | H1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT08/ **EC1_RXD1** | General Purpose Input/Output | J1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT09/ **EC1_RXD0** | General Purpose Input/Output | J2 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT10/ **EC1_RX_CLK** | General Purpose Input/Output | G1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT11/ **EC1_RX_DV** | General Purpose Input/Output | K1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT12/ **EC2_TXD3** / TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2 | General Purpose Input/Output | L3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT13/ **EC2_TXD2** / TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1 | General Purpose Input/Output | L4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO4_DAT14/ **EC2_TXD1** / TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT | General Purpose Input/Output | M3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT15/ **EC2_TXD0** / TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2 | General Purpose Input/Output | N3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT16/ **EC2_TX_EN** | General Purpose Input/Output | N4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT17/ **EC2_GTX_CLK** | General Purpose Input/Output | K3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT18/ **EC2_RXD3** | General Purpose Input/Output | L2 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT19/ **EC2_RXD2** | General Purpose Input/Output | M1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT20/ **EC2_RXD1** / TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1 | General Purpose Input/Output | N1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT21/ **EC2_RXD0** / TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2 | General Purpose Input/Output | N2 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT22/ **EC2_RX_CLK** / TSEC_1588_CLK_IN | General Purpose Input/Output | L1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT23/ **EC2_RX_DV** / TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1 | General Purpose Input/Output | P1 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT24/ **EC_GTX_CLK125** | General Purpose Input/Output | P3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT25/ **USB1_DRVVBUS** / cfg_soc_use | General Purpose Input/Output | A7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| GPIO4_DAT26/ **USB1_PWRFAULT** | General Purpose Input/Output | B7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT27/ **USB2_DRVVBUS** | General Purpose Input/Output | E7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT28/ **USB2_PWRFAULT** | General Purpose Input/Output | G7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| GPIO4_DAT29/ **SPI3_SCK** / SDHC1_DS | General Purpose Input/Output | B2 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **FlexTimer Module** | | | | | |
| FTM1_CH0/ **IIC2_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT31 / SDHC1_CD_B | Channel 0 | E3 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH1/ **CLK_OUT** / GPIO2_DAT07 /cfg_rcw_src3 | Channel 1 | L6 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FTM1_CH2/ **EVT1_B** / GPIO3_DAT13 | Channel 2 | L11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH3/ **EVT3_B** / GPIO3_DAT15 | Channel 3 | L10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH4/ **IRQ00** / GPIO3_DAT00 | Channel 4 | H9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH5/ **IRQ02** / GPIO3_DAT02 | Channel 5 | H11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH6/ **IRQ04** / GPIO3_DAT04 | Channel 6 | J11 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM1_CH7/ **IRQ06** / GPIO3_DAT06 | Channel 7 | H6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH0/ **IIC2_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT30 /SDHC1_WP | Channel 0 | E4 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH1/ **EVT0_B** / GPIO3_DAT12 | Channel 1 | K9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH2/ **EVT2_B** / GPIO3_DAT14 | Channel 2 | G6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH3/ **EVT4_B** / GPIO3_DAT16 | Channel 3 | M10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH4/ **IRQ01** / GPIO3_DAT01 | Channel 4 | H10 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH5/ **IRQ03** / GPIO3_DAT03 | Channel 5 | J7 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH6/ **IRQ05** / GPIO3_DAT05 | Channel 6 | J9 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| FTM2_CH7/ **IRQ07** / GPIO3_DAT07 | Channel 7 | K6 | IO | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| **Controller Area Network** | | | | | |
| CAN1_RX/ **IIC3_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT28 /EVT6_B | Receive Data | J5 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| CAN1_TX/ **IIC3_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT29 /EVT5_B | Transmit Data | H5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| CAN2_RX/ **IIC4_SDA** / GPIO1_DAT26 /EVT8_B | Receive Data | L5 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| CAN2_TX/ **IIC4_SCL** / GPIO1_DAT27 /EVT7_B | Transmit Data | K5 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Power-On-Reset Configuration** | | | | | |
| cfg_eng_use0/ **XSPI1_A_SCK** / GPIO2_DAT22 | Power-on-Reset Configuration | D22 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_eng_use2/ **UART2_RTS_B** / GPIO1_DAT05 / UART4_SOUT | Power-on-Reset Configuration | C5 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput0/ **SDHC1_DAT0** / GPIO1_DAT17 /SPI1_SIN | General Input | F1 | I | $EV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput1/ **SDHC1_DAT1** / GPIO1_DAT18 /SPI1_PCS2 | General Input | E2 | I | $EV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput2/ **SDHC1_DAT2** / GPIO1_DAT19 /SPI1_PCS1 | General Input | C1 | I | $EV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput3/ **SDHC1_DAT3** / GPIO1_DAT20 /SPI1_PCS0 | General Input | C2 | I | $EV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput4/ **SDHC2_DAT0** / GPIO2_DAT11 /SPI2_SIN / XSPI1_B_DATA0 | General Input | A23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput5/ **SDHC2_DAT1** / GPIO2_DAT12 /SPI2_PCS2 / XSPI1_B_DATA1 | General Input | C24 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput6/ **SDHC2_DAT2** / GPIO2_DAT13 /SPI2_PCS1 / XSPI1_B_DATA2 | General Input | B23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_gpinput7/ **SDHC2_DAT3** / GPIO2_DAT14 /SPI2_PCS0 / XSPI1_B_DATA3 | General Input | A24 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_rcw_src0/ **UART2_SOUT** / GPIO1_DAT07 | Reset Configuration Word | D6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_rcw_src1/ **UART1_SOUT** / GPIO1_DAT11 | Reset Configuration Word | B6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_rcw_src2/ **ASLEEP** / GPIO2_DAT06 /EVT9_B | Reset Configuration Word | M7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_rcw_src3/ **CLK_OUT** / GPIO2_DAT07 /FTM1_CH1 | Reset Configuration Word | L6 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_soc_use/ **USB1_DRVVBUS** / GPIO4_DAT25 | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A7 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| cfg_svr0/ **XSPI1_A_CS0_B** / GPIO2_DAT21 | Power-on-Reset Configuration | C23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| cfg_svr1/ **XSPI1_A_CS1_B** / GPIO2_DAT20 | Power-on-Reset Configuration | D23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1, 4 |
| **SPI1** | | | | | |
| SPI1_PCS0/ **SDHC1_DAT3** / GPIO1_DAT20 /cfg_gpinput3 | SPI Chip Select | C2 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_PCS1/ **SDHC1_DAT2** / GPIO1_DAT19 /cfg_gpinput2 | SPI Chip Select | C1 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_PCS2/ **SDHC1_DAT1** / GPIO1_DAT18 /cfg_gpinput1 | SPI Chip Select | E2 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_PCS3/ **SPI3_PCS0** / GPIO1_DAT15 / SDHC1_VSEL /SDHC1_DAT4 | SPI Chip Select | A3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_SCK/ **SDHC1_CLK** / GPIO1_DAT16 | Serial Clock | D1 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_SIN/ **SDHC1_DAT0** / GPIO1_DAT17 /cfg_gpinput0 | Serial Data Input | F1 | I | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI1_SOUT/ **SDHC1_CMD** / GPIO1_DAT21 | Serial Data Output | E1 | O | $EV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI2** | | | | | |
| SPI2_PCS0/ **SDHC2_DAT3** / GPIO2_DAT14 / XSPI1_B_DATA3 / cfg_gpinput7 | SPI Chip Select | A24 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI2_PCS1/ **SDHC2_DAT2** / GPIO2_DAT13 / XSPI1_B_DATA2 / cfg_gpinput6 | SPI Chip Select | B23 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI2_PCS2/ **SDHC2_DAT1** / GPIO2_DAT12 / XSPI1_B_DATA1 / cfg_gpinput5 | SPI Chip Select | C24 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI2_PCS3/ **SDHC2_DS** / GPIO2_DAT10 / XSPI1_B_DQS | SPI Chip Select | C25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI2_SCK/ **SDHC2_CLK** / GPIO2_DAT09 / XSPI1_B_SCK | Serial Clock | A25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI2_SIN/ **SDHC2_DAT0** / GPIO2_DAT11 / XSPI1_B_DATA0 / cfg_gpinput4 | Serial Data Input | A23 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| SPI2_SOUT/ **SDHC2_CMD** / GPIO2_DAT19 / XSPI1_B_CS1_B | Serial Data Output | B25 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3** | | | | | |
| **SPI3_PCS0** /GPIO1_DAT15 / SPI1_PCS3 /SDHC1_VSEL / SDHC1_DAT4 | SPI Chip Select | A3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_PCS1** /GPIO1_DAT14 / SDHC1_CMD_DIR / SDHC1_DAT5 | SPI Chip Select | A4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_PCS2** /GPIO1_DAT13 / SDHC1_DAT0_DIR / SDHC1_DAT6 | SPI Chip Select | B3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_PCS3** /GPIO1_DAT12 / SDHC1_DAT123_DIR / SDHC1_DAT7 | SPI Chip Select | C3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_SCK** /GPIO4_DAT29 / SDHC1_DS | Serial Clock | B2 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_SIN** /GPIO1_DAT24 / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_IN / IIC5_SDA | Serial Data Input | D3 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **SPI3_SOUT** /GPIO1_DAT25 / SDHC1_CLK_SYNC_OUT / IIC5_SCL | Serial Data Output | C4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **IEEE 1588** | | | | | |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/ **EC2_TXD2** /GPIO4_DAT13 | Alarm Out | L4 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/ **EC2_TXD3** /GPIO4_DAT12 | Alarm Out | L3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/ **EC2_RX_CLK** /GPIO4_DAT22 | Clock Input | L1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/ **EC2_TXD1** /GPIO4_DAT14 | Clock Out | M3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/ **EC2_RXD1** /GPIO4_DAT20 | Pulse Out | N1 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/ **EC2_TXD0** /GPIO4_DAT15 | Pulse Out | N3 | O | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/ **EC2_RX_DV** /GPIO4_DAT23 | Trigger In | P1 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/ **EC2_RXD0** /GPIO4_DAT21 | Trigger In | N2 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 1 |
| **Power and Ground Signals** | | | | | |
| GND001 | GND | A2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND002 | GND | A8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND003 | GND | A10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND004 | GND | A28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND005 | GND | A35 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND006 | GND | B1 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND007 | GND | B4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND008 | GND | B8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND009 | GND | B10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND010 | GND | B12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND011 | GND | B24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND012 | GND | B26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND013 | GND | B28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND014 | GND | B30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND015 | GND | B32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND016 | GND | C7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND017 | GND | C9 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND018 | GND | C11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND019 | GND | C22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND020 | GND | C28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND021 | GND | C35 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND022 | GND | D2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND023 | GND | D4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND024 | GND | D7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND025 | GND | D9 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND026 | GND | D11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND027 | GND | D25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND028 | GND | D30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND029 | GND | D33 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND030 | GND | E8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND031 | GND | E10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND032 | GND | E12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND033 | GND | E22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND034 | GND | E28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND035 | GND | E36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND036 | GND | F2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND037 | GND | F4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND038 | GND | F7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND039 | GND | F24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND040 | GND | F26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND041 | GND | F28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND042 | GND | F30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND043 | GND | F34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND044 | GND | G9 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND045 | GND | G11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND046 | GND | G28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND047 | GND | G32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND048 | GND | G36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND049 | GND | H2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND050 | GND | H4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND051 | GND | H12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND052 | GND | H23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND053 | GND | H24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND054 | GND | H25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND055 | GND | H28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND056 | GND | H30 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND057 | GND | H34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND058 | GND | J6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND059 | GND | J8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND060 | GND | J10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND061 | GND | J32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND062 | GND | J36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND063 | GND | K2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND064 | GND | K4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND065 | GND | K23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND066 | GND | K24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND067 | GND | K25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND068 | GND | K26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND069 | GND | K28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND070 | GND | K30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND071 | GND | K34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND072 | GND | L7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND073 | GND | L12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND074 | GND | L13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND075 | GND | L32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND076 | GND | L36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND077 | GND | M2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND078 | GND | M4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND079 | GND | M6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND080 | GND | M8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND081 | GND | M11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND082 | GND | M21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND083 | GND | M22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND084 | GND | M23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND085 | GND | M24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND086 | GND | M25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND087 | GND | M28 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND088 | GND | M34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND089 | GND | N5 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND090 | GND | N7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND091 | GND | N10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND092 | GND | N12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND093 | GND | N26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND094 | GND | N28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND095 | GND | N30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND096 | GND | N32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND097 | GND | N36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND098 | GND | P2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND099 | GND | P5 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND100 | GND | P6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND101 | GND | P7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND102 | GND | P8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND103 | GND | P9 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND104 | GND | P10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND105 | GND | P13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND106 | GND | P21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND107 | GND | P23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND108 | GND | P25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND109 | GND | P27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND110 | GND | P30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND111 | GND | P34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND112 | GND | R4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND113 | GND | R10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND114 | GND | R12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND115 | GND | R14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND116 | GND | R16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND117 | GND | R18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND118 | GND | R20 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND119 | GND | R22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND120 | GND | R24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND121 | GND | R26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND122 | GND | R28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND123 | GND | R30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND124 | GND | R32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND125 | GND | R36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND126 | GND | T1 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND127 | GND | T3 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND128 | GND | T6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND129 | GND | T10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND130 | GND | T13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND131 | GND | T15 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND132 | GND | T17 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND133 | GND | T19 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND134 | GND | T21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND135 | GND | T23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND136 | GND | T25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND137 | GND | T27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND138 | GND | T30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND139 | GND | T34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND140 | GND | U4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND141 | GND | U8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND142 | GND | U10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND143 | GND | U12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND144 | GND | U14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND145 | GND | U16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND146 | GND | U18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND147 | GND | U20 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND148 | GND | U22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND149 | GND | U24 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND150 | GND | U26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND151 | GND | U30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND152 | GND | U32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND153 | GND | U36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND154 | GND | V6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND155 | GND | V10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND156 | GND | V13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND157 | GND | V15 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND158 | GND | V17 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND159 | GND | V19 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND160 | GND | V21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND161 | GND | V23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND162 | GND | V25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND163 | GND | V27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND164 | GND | V30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND165 | GND | V34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND166 | GND | W4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND167 | GND | W8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND168 | GND | W10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND169 | GND | W12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND170 | GND | W14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND171 | GND | W16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND172 | GND | W18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND173 | GND | W20 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND174 | GND | W22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND175 | GND | W24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND176 | GND | W26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND177 | GND | W28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND178 | GND | W30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND179 | GND | Y6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND180 | GND | Y10 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND181 | GND | Y13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND182 | GND | Y15 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND183 | GND | Y17 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND184 | GND | Y19 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND185 | GND | Y21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND186 | GND | Y23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND187 | GND | Y25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND188 | GND | Y27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND189 | GND | Y30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND190 | GND | Y32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND191 | GND | Y35 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND192 | GND | Y37 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND193 | GND | AA4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND194 | GND | AA8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND195 | GND | AA10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND196 | GND | AA12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND197 | GND | AA14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND198 | GND | AA16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND199 | GND | AA18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND200 | GND | AA20 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND201 | GND | AA22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND202 | GND | AA24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND203 | GND | AA26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND204 | GND | AA28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND205 | GND | AA30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND206 | GND | AB6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND207 | GND | AB10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND208 | GND | AB13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND209 | GND | AB15 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND210 | GND | AB17 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND211 | GND | AB19 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND212 | GND | AB21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND213 | GND | AB23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND214 | GND | AB25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND215 | GND | AB27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND216 | GND | AB30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND217 | GND | AB34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND218 | GND | AC4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND219 | GND | AC8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND220 | GND | AC10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND221 | GND | AC14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND222 | GND | AC16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND223 | GND | AC18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND224 | GND | AC20 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND225 | GND | AC22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND226 | GND | AC24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND227 | GND | AC26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND228 | GND | AC30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND229 | GND | AC32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND230 | GND | AC36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND231 | GND | AD6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND232 | GND | AD10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND233 | GND | AD13 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND234 | GND | AD15 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND235 | GND | AD17 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND236 | GND | AD19 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND237 | GND | AD21 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND238 | GND | AD23 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND239 | GND | AD25 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND240 | GND | AD27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND241 | GND | AD30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND242 | GND | AD34 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND243 | GND | AE4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND244 | GND | AE8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND245 | GND | AE10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND246 | GND | AE12 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND247 | GND | AE14 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND248 | GND | AE16 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND249 | GND | AE18 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND250 | GND | AE20 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND251 | GND | AE22 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND252 | GND | AE24 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND253 | GND | AE26 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND254 | GND | AE28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND255 | GND | AE30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND256 | GND | AE32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND257 | GND | AE36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND258 | GND | AF6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND259 | GND | AF10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND260 | GND | AF27 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND261 | GND | AF30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND262 | GND | AF34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND263 | GND | AG4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND264 | GND | AG9 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND265 | GND | AG11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND266 | GND | AG30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND267 | GND | AG32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND268 | GND | AG36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND269 | GND | AH7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND270 | GND | AH11 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND271 | GND | AH28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND272 | GND | AH34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND273 | GND | AJ5 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND274 | GND | AJ10 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND275 | GND | AJ32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND276 | GND | AJ36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND277 | GND | AK4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND278 | GND | AK7 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND279 | GND | AK9 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND280 | GND | AK28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND281 | GND | AK30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND282 | GND | AK34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND283 | GND | AL5 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND284 | GND | AL32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND285 | GND | AL36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND286 | GND | AM3 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND287 | GND | AM8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND288 | GND | AM28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND289 | GND | AM30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND290 | GND | AM34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND291 | GND | AN6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND292 | GND | AN32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND293 | GND | AN36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND294 | GND | AP3 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND295 | GND | AP5 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND296 | GND | AP30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND297 | GND | AP34 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND298 | GND | AR8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND299 | GND | AR28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND300 | GND | AR36 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND301 | GND | AT4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND302 | GND | AT6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND303 | GND | AT30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND304 | GND | AT33 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND305 | GND | AU3 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND306 | GND | AU8 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND307 | GND | AU28 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND308 | GND | AU35 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND309 | GND | AV4 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND310 | GND | AV6 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND311 | GND | AV30 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND312 | GND | AV32 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND313 | GND | AW2 | --- | --- | --- |
| GND314 | GND | AW35 | --- | --- | --- |
| SENSEGND_CA | GND Sense pin | J24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SENSEGND_CB | GND Sense pin | AG26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SENSEGND_PL | GND Sense pin | AJ11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND01 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND02 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND03 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND04 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND05 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND06 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND07 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND08 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND09 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND10 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND11 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG22 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND12 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND13 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND14 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AG25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND15 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AH16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND16 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AH19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND17 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AH22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND18 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AH25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND19 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AH27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND20 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AJ12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND21 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND22 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND23 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND24 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND25 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND26 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND27 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND28 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND29 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND30 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK19 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND31 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND32 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND33 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND34 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND35 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND36 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND37 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND38 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AK27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND39 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL9 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND40 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND41 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND42 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND43 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND44 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND45 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND46 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND47 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND48 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AL27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND49 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM9 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND50 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND51 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND52 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND53 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND54 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND55 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND56 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND57 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND58 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND59 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AM27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND60 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN8 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND61 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND62 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND63 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND64 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND65 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND66 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND67 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND68 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN22 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND69 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND70 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND71 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND72 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AN28 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND73 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP8 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND74 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND75 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND76 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND77 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND78 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND79 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND80 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND81 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND82 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND83 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AP28 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND84 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR9 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND85 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND86 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND87 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR12 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND88 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND89 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND90 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND91 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND92 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND93 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND94 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND95 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND96 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND97 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND98 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND99 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND100 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AR27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND101 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT9 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND102 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND103 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND104 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND105 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND106 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT19 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND107 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND108 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND109 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND110 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AT27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND111 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU9 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND112 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU11 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND113 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND114 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND115 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND116 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND117 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND118 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU23 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND119 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU25 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND120 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AU27 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND121 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV8 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND122 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND123 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND124 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND125 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV16 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_GND126 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND127 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND128 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND129 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND130 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND131 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AV28 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND132 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW8 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND133 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW10 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND134 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND135 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND136 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND137 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND138 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND139 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND140 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW24 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND141 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW26 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD_GND142 | SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 Ground | AW28 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND01 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND02 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND03 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A16 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_GND04 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND05 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND06 | SerDes3 core logic ground | A22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND07 | SerDes3 core logic ground | B14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND08 | SerDes3 core logic ground | B16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND09 | SerDes3 core logic ground | B18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND10 | SerDes3 core logic ground | B20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND11 | SerDes3 core logic ground | B22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND12 | SerDes3 core logic ground | C13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND13 | SerDes3 core logic ground | C15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND14 | SerDes3 core logic ground | C17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND15 | SerDes3 core logic ground | C19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND16 | SerDes3 core logic ground | C21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND17 | SerDes3 core logic ground | D13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND18 | SerDes3 core logic ground | D15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND19 | SerDes3 core logic ground | D17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND20 | SerDes3 core logic ground | D19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND21 | SerDes3 core logic ground | D21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND22 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND23 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND24 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND25 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND26 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND27 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND28 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND29 | SerDes3 core logic ground | E21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND30 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND31 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND32 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND33 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND34 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F20 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_GND35 | SerDes3 core logic ground | F22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND36 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G12 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND37 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND38 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND39 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND40 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND41 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND42 | SerDes3 core logic ground | G22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND43 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND44 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND45 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND46 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND47 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND48 | SerDes3 core logic ground | H22 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND49 | SerDes3 core logic ground | J13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND50 | SerDes3 core logic ground | J15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND51 | SerDes3 core logic ground | J17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND52 | SerDes3 core logic ground | J19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND53 | SerDes3 core logic ground | J21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND54 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K13 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND55 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND56 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND57 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND58 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND59 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND60 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND61 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K20 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND62 | SerDes3 core logic ground | K21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND63 | SerDes3 core logic ground | L14 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND64 | SerDes3 core logic ground | L21 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND65 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N14 | --- | --- | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_GND66 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N15 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND67 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N16 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND68 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N17 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND69 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N18 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND70 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N19 | --- | --- | --- |
| SD3_GND71 | SerDes3 core logic ground | N20 | --- | --- | --- |
| OVDD01 | General I/O supply | N21 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD02 | General I/O supply | N22 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD03 | General I/O supply | N23 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD04 | General I/O supply | N24 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD05 | General I/O supply | N25 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD06 | General I/O supply | R11 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD07 | General I/O supply | T11 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD08 | General I/O supply | U11 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD09 | General I/O supply | V11 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD10 | General I/O supply | W11 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD11 | General I/O supply | Y12 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| OVDD12 | General I/O supply | Y28 | --- | $OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| EVDD | SDHC 1.8V | T12 | --- | $EV_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD01 | DDR supply for port 1 | A38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD02 | DDR supply for port 1 | B36 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD03 | DDR supply for port 1 | B39 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD04 | DDR supply for port 1 | D38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD05 | DDR supply for port 1 | F38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD06 | DDR supply for port 1 | H38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD07 | DDR supply for port 1 | J39 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD08 | DDR supply for port 1 | K37 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD09 | DDR supply for port 1 | L39 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD10 | DDR supply for port 1 | M37 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD11 | DDR supply for port 1 | N29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD12 | DDR supply for port 1 | P29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G1VDD13 | DDR supply for port 1 | P38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD14 | DDR supply for port 1 | R29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD15 | DDR supply for port 1 | T29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD16 | DDR supply for port 1 | T38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD17 | DDR supply for port 1 | U29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD18 | DDR supply for port 1 | V29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD19 | DDR supply for port 1 | V38 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G1VDD20 | DDR supply for port 1 | W29 | --- | $G1V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD01 | DDR supply for port 2 | AA29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD02 | DDR supply for port 2 | AB29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD03 | DDR supply for port 2 | AB38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD04 | DDR supply for port 2 | AC29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD05 | DDR supply for port 2 | AD29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD06 | DDR supply for port 2 | AD38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD07 | DDR supply for port 2 | AE29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD08 | DDR supply for port 2 | AF29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD09 | DDR supply for port 2 | AF38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD10 | DDR supply for port 2 | AG29 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD11 | DDR supply for port 2 | AH37 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD12 | DDR supply for port 2 | AJ39 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD13 | DDR supply for port 2 | AK37 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD14 | DDR supply for port 2 | AL39 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD15 | DDR supply for port 2 | AM38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD16 | DDR supply for port 2 | AP38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD17 | DDR supply for port 2 | AT38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD18 | DDR supply for port 2 | AV36 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD19 | DDR supply for port 2 | AV39 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| G2VDD20 | DDR supply for port 2 | AW38 | --- | $G2V_{DD}$ | --- |
| FA1_CVL | Internal Use Only | AJ28 | --- | FA1_CVL | 12 |
| FA2_DVL | Internal Use Only | L28 | --- | FA2_DVL | 12 |
| PROG_MTR | Internal Use Only | M27 | --- | PROG_MTR | 12 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TA_PROG_SFP | SFP Fuse Programming Override supply | M26 | --- | TA_PROG_SFP | --- |
| TH_VDD | Thermal Monitor Unit supply | G23 | --- | $TH_V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD01 | Supply for cores and platform | N27 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD02 | Supply for cores and platform | P22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD03 | Supply for cores and platform | P24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD04 | Supply for cores and platform | P26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD05 | Supply for cores and platform | R13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD06 | Supply for cores and platform | R15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD07 | Supply for cores and platform | R17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD08 | Supply for cores and platform | R19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD09 | Supply for cores and platform | R21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD10 | Supply for cores and platform | R23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD11 | Supply for cores and platform | R25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD12 | Supply for cores and platform | T14 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD13 | Supply for cores and platform | T16 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD14 | Supply for cores and platform | T18 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD15 | Supply for cores and platform | T20 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD16 | Supply for cores and platform | T22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD17 | Supply for cores and platform | T24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD18 | Supply for cores and platform | T26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD19 | Supply for cores and platform | U13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD20 | Supply for cores and platform | U15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD21 | Supply for cores and platform | U17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD22 | Supply for cores and platform | U19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD23 | Supply for cores and platform | U21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD24 | Supply for cores and platform | U23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD25 | Supply for cores and platform | U25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD26 | Supply for cores and platform | V12 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD27 | Supply for cores and platform | V14 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD28 | Supply for cores and platform | V16 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDD29 | Supply for cores and platform | V18 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD30 | Supply for cores and platform | V20 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD31 | Supply for cores and platform | V22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD32 | Supply for cores and platform | V24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD33 | Supply for cores and platform | V26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD34 | Supply for cores and platform | W13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD35 | Supply for cores and platform | W15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD36 | Supply for cores and platform | W17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD37 | Supply for cores and platform | W19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD38 | Supply for cores and platform | W21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD39 | Supply for cores and platform | W23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD40 | Supply for cores and platform | W25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD41 | Supply for cores and platform | Y14 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD42 | Supply for cores and platform | Y16 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD43 | Supply for cores and platform | Y18 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD44 | Supply for cores and platform | Y20 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD45 | Supply for cores and platform | Y22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD46 | Supply for cores and platform | Y24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD47 | Supply for cores and platform | Y26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD48 | Supply for cores and platform | AA13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD49 | Supply for cores and platform | AA15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD50 | Supply for cores and platform | AA17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD51 | Supply for cores and platform | AA19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD52 | Supply for cores and platform | AA21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD53 | Supply for cores and platform | AA23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD54 | Supply for cores and platform | AA25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD55 | Supply for cores and platform | AB14 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD56 | Supply for cores and platform | AB16 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD57 | Supply for cores and platform | AB18 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD58 | Supply for cores and platform | AB20 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD59 | Supply for cores and platform | AB22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDD60 | Supply for cores and platform | AB24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD61 | Supply for cores and platform | AB26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD62 | Supply for cores and platform | AC13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD63 | Supply for cores and platform | AC15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD64 | Supply for cores and platform | AC17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD65 | Supply for cores and platform | AC19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD66 | Supply for cores and platform | AC21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD67 | Supply for cores and platform | AC23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD68 | Supply for cores and platform | AC25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD69 | Supply for cores and platform | AD12 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD70 | Supply for cores and platform | AD14 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD71 | Supply for cores and platform | AD16 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD72 | Supply for cores and platform | AD18 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD73 | Supply for cores and platform | AD20 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD74 | Supply for cores and platform | AD22 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD75 | Supply for cores and platform | AD24 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD76 | Supply for cores and platform | AD26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD77 | Supply for cores and platform | AE13 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD78 | Supply for cores and platform | AE15 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD79 | Supply for cores and platform | AE17 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD80 | Supply for cores and platform | AE19 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD81 | Supply for cores and platform | AE21 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD82 | Supply for cores and platform | AE23 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD83 | Supply for cores and platform | AE25 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| VDD84 | Supply for cores and platform | AF26 | --- | $V_{DD}$ | --- |
| TA_BB_VDD | Low Power Security Monitor supply | J26 | --- | $TA_BB_V_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD1 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P14 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD2 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P15 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD3 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P16 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD4 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P17 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_SVDD5 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P18 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD6 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P19 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_SVDD7 | SerDes3 core logic supply | P20 | --- | $SD3_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD1 | Platform PLL supply | J23 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD3_PLLF | SerDes3 Analog PLL fast supply | L16 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD3_PLLS | SerDes3 Analog PLL slow supply | L19 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD2 | Core/platform PLL supply | L23 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD3 | Core/platform PLL supply | L24 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD4 | Core/platform PLL supply | L25 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD5 | Core/platform PLL supply | L26 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_D1 | DDR PHY1 PLL supply | T28 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_D2 | DDR PHY2 PLL supply | AC28 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD1_PLLS | SerDes1 Analog PLL slow supply | AJ16 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD1_PLLF | SerDes1 Analog PLL slow supply | AJ19 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD2_PLLF | SerDes2 Analog PLL fast supply | AJ22 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| AVDD_SD2_PLLS | SerDes2 Analog PLL fast supply | AJ25 | --- | $AV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_HVDD1 | High voltage supply for High Speed operation | M12 | --- | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_HVDD2 | High voltage supply for High Speed operation | N11 | --- | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_SDVDD1 | Analog and digital high speed low voltage supply | P11 | --- | $USB_SDV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_SDVDD2 | Analog and digital high speed low voltage supply | P12 | --- | $USB_SDV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_SVDD1 | Analog and digital super speed low voltage supply | M13 | --- | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| USB_SVDD2 | Analog and digital super speed low voltage supply | N13 | --- | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD01 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF12 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_SVDD02 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF13 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD03 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF14 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD04 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF15 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD05 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF16 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD06 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF17 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD07 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF18 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD08 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF19 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD09 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF20 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD10 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF21 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD11 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF22 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD12 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF23 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD13 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF24 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_SVDD14 | SerDes 1 and SerDes2 core logic supply | AF25 | --- | $SD_SV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD01 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH12 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD02 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH13 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD03 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH14 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD04 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH15 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD05 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH17 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD06 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH18 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD07 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH20 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD08 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH21 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD09 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH23 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD_OVDD10 | SerDes1 transceiver supply | AH24 | --- | $SD_OV_{DD}$ | --- |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD3_OVDD1 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M14 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD2 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M15 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD3 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M16 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD4 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M17 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD5 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M18 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD6 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M19 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SD3_OVDD7 | SerDes3 transceiver supply | M20 | --- | $SD3_OV_{DD}$ | --- |
| SENSEVDD_CA | VDD Sense pin | J25 | --- | SENSEVDD_CA | --- |
| SENSEVDD_CB | VDD Sense pin | AG27 | --- | SENSEVDD_CB | --- |
| SENSEVDD_PL | VDD Sense pin | AG10 | --- | SENSEVDD_PL | --- |
| **No Connection Pins** | | | | | |
| NC_K11 | No Connection | K11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_K22 | No Connection | K22 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_L8 | No Connection | L8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_L9 | No Connection | L9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_M5 | No Connection | M5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_P28 | No Connection | P28 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R5 | No Connection | R5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R6 | No Connection | R6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R7 | No Connection | R7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R8 | No Connection | R8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R9 | No Connection | R9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_R27 | No Connection | R27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T2 | No Connection | T2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T4 | No Connection | T4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T5 | No Connection | T5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T7 | No Connection | T7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T8 | No Connection | T8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_T9 | No Connection | T9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U1 | No Connection | U1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U2 | No Connection | U2 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_U3 | No Connection | U3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U5 | No Connection | U5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U6 | No Connection | U6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U7 | No Connection | U7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U9 | No Connection | U9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_U27 | No Connection | U27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V1 | No Connection | V1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V2 | No Connection | V2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V3 | No Connection | V3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V4 | No Connection | V4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V5 | No Connection | V5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V7 | No Connection | V7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V8 | No Connection | V8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V9 | No Connection | V9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_V28 | No Connection | V28 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W1 | No Connection | W1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W2 | No Connection | W2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W3 | No Connection | W3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W5 | No Connection | W5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W6 | No Connection | W6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W7 | No Connection | W7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W9 | No Connection | W9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_W27 | No Connection | W27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y1 | No Connection | Y1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y2 | No Connection | Y2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y3 | No Connection | Y3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y4 | No Connection | Y4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y5 | No Connection | Y5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y7 | No Connection | Y7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y8 | No Connection | Y8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_Y9 | No Connection | Y9 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_Y11 | No Connection | Y11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA1 | No Connection | AA1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA2 | No Connection | AA2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA3 | No Connection | AA3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA5 | No Connection | AA5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA6 | No Connection | AA6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA7 | No Connection | AA7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA9 | No Connection | AA9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA11 | No Connection | AA11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AA27 | No Connection | AA27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB1 | No Connection | AB1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB2 | No Connection | AB2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB3 | No Connection | AB3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB4 | No Connection | AB4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB5 | No Connection | AB5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB7 | No Connection | AB7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB8 | No Connection | AB8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB9 | No Connection | AB9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB11 | No Connection | AB11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AB12 | No Connection | AB12 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC1 | No Connection | AC1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC2 | No Connection | AC2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC3 | No Connection | AC3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC5 | No Connection | AC5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC6 | No Connection | AC6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC7 | No Connection | AC7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC9 | No Connection | AC9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC11 | No Connection | AC11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC12 | No Connection | AC12 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AC27 | No Connection | AC27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD1 | No Connection | AD1 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_AD2 | No Connection | AD2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD3 | No Connection | AD3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD4 | No Connection | AD4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD5 | No Connection | AD5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD7 | No Connection | AD7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD8 | No Connection | AD8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD9 | No Connection | AD9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD11 | No Connection | AD11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AD28 | No Connection | AD28 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE1 | No Connection | AE1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE2 | No Connection | AE2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE3 | No Connection | AE3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE5 | No Connection | AE5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE6 | No Connection | AE6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE7 | No Connection | AE7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE9 | No Connection | AE9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE11 | No Connection | AE11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AE27 | No Connection | AE27 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF1 | No Connection | AF1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF2 | No Connection | AF2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF3 | No Connection | AF3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF4 | No Connection | AF4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF5 | No Connection | AF5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF7 | No Connection | AF7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF8 | No Connection | AF8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF9 | No Connection | AF9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF11 | No Connection | AF11 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AF28 | No Connection | AF28 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG1 | No Connection | AG1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG2 | No Connection | AG2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG3 | No Connection | AG3 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_AG5 | No Connection | AG5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG6 | No Connection | AG6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG7 | No Connection | AG7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG8 | No Connection | AG8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AG28 | No Connection | AG28 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH1 | No Connection | AH1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH2 | No Connection | AH2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH3 | No Connection | AH3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH4 | No Connection | AH4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH5 | No Connection | AH5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH6 | No Connection | AH6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH8 | No Connection | AH8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH9 | No Connection | AH9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AH10 | No Connection | AH10 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ1 | No Connection | AJ1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ2 | No Connection | AJ2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ3 | No Connection | AJ3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ4 | No Connection | AJ4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ6 | No Connection | AJ6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ7 | No Connection | AJ7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ8 | No Connection | AJ8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AJ9 | No Connection | AJ9 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AK1 | No Connection | AK1 | --- | --- | 12 |
| NC_AK2 | No Connection | AK2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AK3 | No Connection | AK3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AK5 | No Connection | AK5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AK6 | No Connection | AK6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AK8 | No Connection | AK8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL1 | No Connection | AL1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL2 | No Connection | AL2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL3 | No Connection | AL3 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_AL4 | No Connection | AL4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL6 | No Connection | AL6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL7 | No Connection | AL7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL8 | No Connection | AL8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AL18 | No Connection | AL18 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM1 | No Connection | AM1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM2 | No Connection | AM2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM4 | No Connection | AM4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM5 | No Connection | AM5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM6 | No Connection | AM6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AM7 | No Connection | AM7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN1 | No Connection | AN1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN2 | No Connection | AN2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN3 | No Connection | AN3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN4 | No Connection | AN4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN5 | No Connection | AN5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AN7 | No Connection | AN7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AP1 | No Connection | AP1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AP2 | No Connection | AP2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AP4 | No Connection | AP4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AP6 | No Connection | AP6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AP7 | No Connection | AP7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR1 | No Connection | AR1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR2 | No Connection | AR2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR3 | No Connection | AR3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR4 | No Connection | AR4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR5 | No Connection | AR5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR6 | No Connection | AR6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AR7 | No Connection | AR7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AT1 | No Connection | AT1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AT2 | No Connection | AT2 | --- | --- | 10 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_AT3 | No Connection | AT3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AT5 | No Connection | AT5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AT7 | No Connection | AT7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AT8 | No Connection | AT8 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU1 | No Connection | AU1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU2 | No Connection | AU2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU4 | No Connection | AU4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU5 | No Connection | AU5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU6 | No Connection | AU6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AU7 | No Connection | AU7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AV1 | No Connection | AV1 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AV2 | No Connection | AV2 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AV3 | No Connection | AV3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AV5 | No Connection | AV5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AV7 | No Connection | AV7 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AW3 | No Connection | AW3 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AW4 | No Connection | AW4 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AW5 | No Connection | AW5 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AW6 | No Connection | AW6 | --- | --- | 10 |
| NC_AW7 | No Connection | AW7 | --- | --- | 10 |

1. Functionally, this pin is an output or an input, but structurally it is an I/O because it either sample configuration input during reset, is a muxed pin, or has other manufacturing test functions. This pin will therefore be described as an I/O for boundary scan.

2. This output is actively driven during reset rather than being tri-stated during reset.

3. MDIC is grounded through a 240 Ω precision 1% resistor. For either full or half driver strength calibration of DDR IOs, use the same MDIC resistor value of 240 Ω. The memory controller register setting can be used to determine automatic calibration is done to full or half drive strength. This pin is used for automatic calibration of the DDR4 IOs. The MDIC pin must be connected to 240 Ω precision 1% resistors.

4. This pin is a power-on-reset (POR) configuration pin. It has a weak internal pull-up resistor that is enabled during POR state only. The internal pull-up resistor allows the default value to be captured at POR de-assertion. This pull-up can be overpowered by an external pull-down resistor in case a change in the default value is required. Refer to the Design Checklist for details.

5. Recommend that a weak pull-up resistor be placed on this pin to the respective power supply. Refer to the Design Checklist for details.

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal Description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power Supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6. This pin is an open-drain signal.<br>7. This pin has a weak internal pull-up P-FET that is always enabled.<br>8. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up (100 Ω to 1 kΩ) to the respective power supply for normal operation.<br>9. This pin requires a 200 Ω pull-up to respective power-supply.<br>10. Do not connect. These pins should be left floating.<br>11. This pin requires an external 1 kΩ pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.<br>12. These pins must be pulled to ground (GND).<br>13. This pin requires a 1.5 kΩ pull-up to respective power-supply.<br>14. These pins should be tied to ground if the diode is not utilized for temperature monitoring.<br>15. Attach 200 Ω ± 1% 100-ppm/C precision resistor-to-ground. Voltage range is between 0 to 250 mV.<br>16. Refer to the design checklist.<br>17. Pin must **NOT** be pulled down during power-on reset. This pin may be pulled up, driven high, or if there are any externally connected devices, left in tristate. If this pin is connected to a device that pulls down during reset, an external pull-up is required to drive this pin to a safe state during reset.<br>18. A 30.1 kΩ (±1%, ±100 ppm/ºC) resistor is required between the USBn_VBUS and the 5 V supply. | | | | | |

**Warning**

See **"Connection Recommendations"**for additional details on properly connecting these pins for specific applications.

### 2.2.1 DDR1 pins

See the DDR1 pins.

### 2.2.2 DDR2 pins

See the DDR2 pins.

### 2.2.3 I2C1 pins

See the I2C1 pins.

### 2.2.4 I2C2 pins

See the I2C2 pins.

### 2.2.5 I2C3 pins

See the I2C3 pins.

### 2.2.6 I2C4 pins

See the I2C4 pins.

### 2.2.7 I2C5 pins

See the I2C5 pins.

### 2.2.8 I2C6 pins

See the I2C6 pins.

### 2.2.9 I2C7 pins

See the I2C7 pins.

### 2.2.10 I2C8 pins

See the I2C8 pins.

### 2.2.11 XSPI1 pins

See the XSPI1 pins.

### 2.2.12 eSDHC1 pins

See the eSDHC1 pins.

### 2.2.13 eSDHC2 pins

See the eSDHC2 pins.

### 2.2.14 UART pins

See the UART pins.

### 2.2.15 Interrupt controller pins

See the Interrupt Controller pins.

### 2.2.16 Trust pins

See the Trust pins.

### 2.2.17 System control pins

See the system control pins.

### 2.2.18 Clocking pins

See the Clocking pins.

### 2.2.19 Debug pins

See the Debug pins.

### 2.2.20 DFT pins

See the DFT pins.

### 2.2.21 JTAG pins

See the JTAG pins.

### 2.2.22 Analog pins

See the Analog pins.

### 2.2.23 SerDes1 pins

See the SerDes1 pins.

### 2.2.24 SerDes2 pins

See the SerDes2 pins.

### 2.2.25 SerDes3 pins

See the SerDes3 pins.

### 2.2.26 USB PHY pins

See the USB PHY pins.

### 2.2.27 EC1 pins

See the EC1 pins.

### 2.2.28 EC2 pins

See the EC2 pins.

### 2.2.29 GPIO pins

See the GPIO pins.

### 2.2.30 FlexTimer pins

See the FlexTimer pins.

### 2.2.31 CAN pins

See the CAN pins.

### 2.2.32 Power-on-reset configuration pins

See the POR configuration pins.

### 2.2.33 SPI1 pins

See the SPI1 pins.

### 2.2.34 SPI2 pins

See the SPI2 pins.

### 2.2.35 SPI3 pins

See the SPI3 pins.

### 2.2.36 IEEE 1588 pins

See the IEEE 1588 pins.

### 2.2.37 Power and ground pins

See the Power and Ground pins.

### 2.2.38 No connect pins

See the NC pins.

# 3 Electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the chip. The chip is currently targeted to these specifications, some of which are independent of the I/O cell but are included for a more complete reference. These are not purely I/O buffer design specifications.

## 3.1 Overall DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the ratings, conditions, and other characteristics.

### 3.1.1 Absolute maximum ratings

This table provides the absolute maximum ratings

Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings [5]

| Characteristic | Symbol | Min | Max Value | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Core and platform supply voltage | $V_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.88 | V | 1 |
| PLL supply voltage (core, platform, DDR) | $AV_{DD}$, $AV_{DD}$_D1, $AV_{DD}$_D2 | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |
| SerDes analog PLL fast and PLL slow supply voltage | $AV_{DD}$_SD1_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD2_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD3_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD1_PLLS, $AV_{DD}$_SD2_PLLS, $AV_{DD}$_SD3_PLLS | -0.3 | 0.99 | V | - |
| SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 core logic supply | SD_$SV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.99 | V | - |
| SerDes 3 core logic supply | SD3_$SV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.99 | V | - |
| SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 transceiver supply | SD_$OV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |
| SerDes 3 transceiver supply | SD3_$OV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings [5] (continued)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Min | Max Value | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SFP fuse programming | TA_PROG_SFP | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |
| Thermal monitor unit supply | $TH_V_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |
| General I/O supply | $OV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.98 | V | - |
| eSDHC1 supply (also includes some GPIO1 and SPI1 pins) | $EV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |
| DDR4 DRAM I/O voltage | $G1V_{DD}$, $G2V_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 1.32 | V | - |
| USB PHY 3.3V high supply voltage | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 3.63 | V | - |
| USB PHY analog and digital HS supply | $USB_SDV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.88 | V | - |
| USB PHY analog and digital SS supply | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.88 | V | - |
| Low power security monitor supply | $TA_BB_V_{DD}$ | -0.3 | 0.88 | V | - |
| Input voltage for DDR4 DRAM signals | $MV_{IN}$ | -0.3 | $GV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | 2 |
| Input voltage for general I/O signals and interfaces powered by $OV_{DD}$ | $OV_{IN}$ | -0.3 | $OV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | 3, 4 |
| Input voltage for SerDes signals | $SV_{IN}$ | -0.4 | $SD_SV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | 4 |
| Input voltage for USB PHY 3.3 HS signals | $USB_HV_{IN}$ | -0.3 | $USB_HV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | 4 |
| Input voltage for USB PHY SS signals | $USB_SV_{IN}$ | -0.3 | $USB_SV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | 4 |
| Input voltage for USBn_ID | $USB_ID_{IN}$ | -0.3 | 1.8 | V | |
| Input voltage for USBn_VBUS | $USB_VBUS_{IN}$ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V | |
| Input voltage for eSDHC1, GPIO1, and SPI1 signals powered by $EV_{DD}$ | $EV_{IN}$ | -0.3 | $EV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | - |
| Storage temperature range | $T_{STG}$ | -55 | 150 | °C | 6 |

1. Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins should be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin.

2. Caution: $MV_{IN}$ must not exceed $GV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.

3. Caution: $OV_{IN}$ must not exceed $OV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.

4. (M, O, S)$V_{IN}$, and $USBn_HV_{IN}$ may overshoot/undershoot to a voltage and for a maximum duration as shown in the Overshoot/undershoot voltage figure at the end of this section.

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings [5] (continued)

| Characteristic | Symbol | Min | Max Value | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5. Functional operating conditions are given in Table 2. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operations at the maximums is not guaranteed. Stresses beyond those listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.<br>6. Not to exceed 1008 hours cumulative at 150°C. | | | | | |

### 3.1.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for this chip.

**WARNING**

The values shown are the recommended operating conditions and proper device operation outside these conditions is not guaranteed.

Table 4. Recommended operating conditions [6]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VID core and platform supply voltage at boot | $V_{DD}$ | 0.850 - 30 mV | 0.850 | 0.850 + 30 mV | V | 1, 2, 3 |
| VID core and platform supply voltage during normal operation | $V_{DD}$ | VID - 30 mV | VID | VID + 30 mV | V | 1, 2, 3 |
| PLL supply voltage (core, platform, DDR) | $AV_{DD}$, $AV_{DD}$_D1, $AV_{DD}$_D2 | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | 4 |
| SerDes analog PLL fast and PLL slow supply voltage | $AV_{DD}$_SD1_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD2_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD3_PLLF, $AV_{DD}$_SD1_PLLS, $AV_{DD}$_SD2_PLLS, $AV_{DD}$_SD3_PLLS | 0.9 V - 30 mV | 0.9 | 0.9 V + 50 mV | V | - |
| SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 core logic supply | SD_$SV_{DD}$ | 0.9 V - 30 mV | 0.9 | 0.9 V + 50 mV | V | - |
| SerDes 3 core logic supply | SD3_$SV_{DD}$ | 0.9 V - 30 mV | 0.9 | 0.9 V + 50 mV | V | - |
| SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 transceiver supply | SD_$OV_{DD}$ | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |
| SerDes 3 transceiver supply | SD3_$OV_{DD}$ | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |
| SFP fuse programming | TA_PROG_SFP | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | 5 |
| Thermal monitor unit supply | TH_$V_{DD}$ | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |
| General I/O supply | $OV_{DD}$ | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 4. Recommended operating conditions [6] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| eSDHC1 supply (also includes some GPIO1 and SPI1 pins) | $EV_{DD}$ | 1.8 V - 90 mV | 1.8 V | 1.8 V + 90 mV | V | - |
| DDR4 DRAM I/O voltage | $G1V_{DD}$, $G2V_{DD}$ | 1.2V - 60 mV | 1.2 | 1.2 V + 60 mV | V | - |
| USB PHY 3.3V high supply voltage | $USB_HV_{DD}$ | 3.3 - 165 mV | 3.3 | 3.3 V + 165 mV | V | - |
| USB PHY analog and digital HS supply | $USB_SDV_{DD}$ | 0.8 V - 30 mV | 0.8 | 0.8 V + 50 mV | V | - |
| USB PHY analog and digital SS supply | $USB_SV_{DD}$ | 0.8 V - 30 mV | 0.8 | 0.8 V + 50 mV | V | - |
| Low power supply monitor when connected to $V_{DD}$ supply | $TA_BB_V_{DD}$ | VDD | VDD | VDD | V | - |
| Low power supply monitor when powered by battery | $TA_BB_V_{DD}$ | 0.8 V - 30 mV | 0.8 | 0.8+50mV | V | - |
| Input voltage for DDR4 DRAM signals | $MV_{IN}$ | | GND to $GnV_{DD}$ | | V | - |
| Input voltage for general I/O signals and interfaces powered by $OV_{DD}$ | $OV_{IN}$ | - | GND to $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Input voltage for SerDes signals | $SV_{IN}$ | - | -400 mV to +400 mV | - | V | - |
| Input voltage for USB PHY 3.3 HS signals | $USB_HV_{IN}$ | - | GND to $USB_HV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Input voltage for USB PHY SS signals | $USB_SV_{IN}$ | - | GND to $USB_SV_{DD}$ | | | |
| Input voltage for eSDHC1, GPIO1, and SPI1 signals powered by $EV_{DD}$ | $EV_{IN}$ | - | GND to $EV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Normal operating temperature range | $T_A/T_J$ | $T_A = 0$ | - | $T_J = 105$ | °C | - |
| Extended temperature range | $T_A/T_J$ | $T_A = -40$ | - | $T_J = 105$ | °C | - |
| Secure boot fuse programming operating temperature range | $T_A/T_J$ | $T_A = 0$ | - | $T_J = 70$ | °C | 5 |
| 1. Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins should be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin. | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 4. Recommended operating conditions [6] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. Operation at 0.88V is allowable for up to 25 ms at initial power on.<br>3. Voltage ID (VID) operating range is between 0.775 V to 0.85 V. It is highly recommended to select a PMBus style regulator with a $V_{out}$ range of at least 0.7 V to 0.9 V, with resolution of 12.5 mV or better.<br>4. $AV_{DD}$, $AV_{DD}$_D1, and $AV_{DD}$_D2 are measured at the input to the filter and not at the pin of the device.<br>5. TA_PROG_SFP must be supplied 1.8V and the chip must operate in the specified fuse programming temperature range only during secure boot fuse programming. For all other operating conditions, PROG_SFP must be tied to GND, subject to the power sequencing constraints shown in Power Sequencing.<br>6. See Figure 9. | | | | | | |

See the Recommended operating conditions table for actual recommended core voltage. Voltage to the processor interface I/Os are provided through separate sets of supply pins and must be provided at the voltages shown in the Recommended operating conditions table. The input voltage threshold scales with respect to the associated I/O supply voltage. OVDD-based receivers are simple CMOS I/O circuits and satisfy appropriate LVCMOS type specifications. The DDR SDRAM interface uses differential receivers referenced by the internally generated VREF signal. The DDR DQS receivers cannot be operated in single-ended fashion. The complement signal must be properly driven and cannot be grounded.

This figure shows the undershoot and overshoot voltages at the interfaces of the chip.

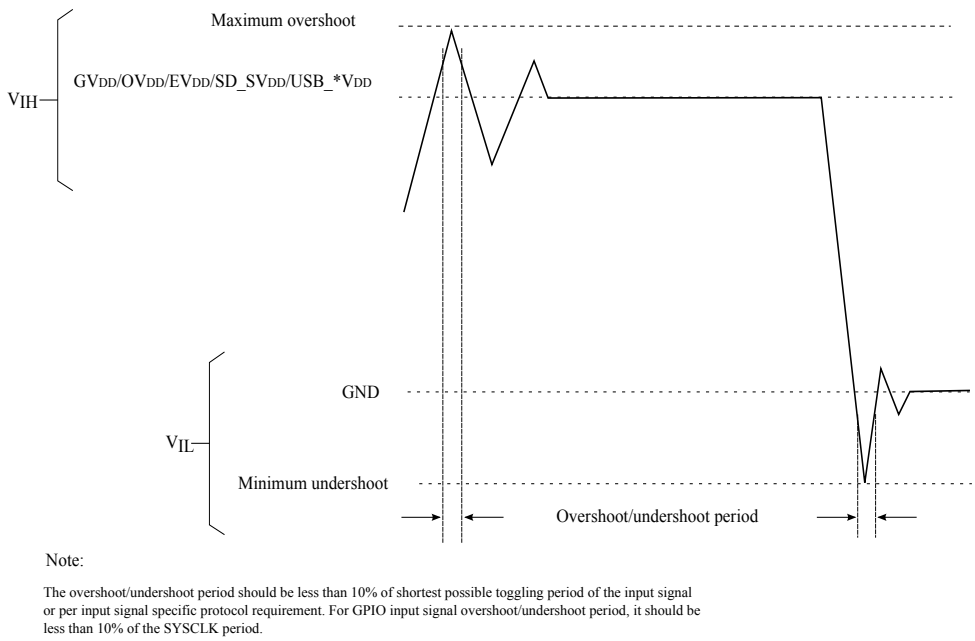



Figure 9. Overshoot/undershoot voltage for $GV_{DD}/OV_{DD}/EV_{DD}/SD_SV_{DD}/USB_HV_{DD}/USB_SV_{DD}$

### 3.1.3 Output drive capabilities

This chip provides information on the characteristics of the output driver strengths.

Table 5. Output drive capability [1, 2]

| Driver Type | Minimum [1] | Typ | Maximum [2] | Supply_Voltage |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| General I/O signals | 30 | 45 | 60 | $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V |
| 1. Minimum values reflect estimated numbers based on best-case processed device.<br>2. Maximum values reflect estimated numbers based on worst-case processed device. | | | | |

## 3.2 General AC timing

This table provides AC timing specifications for the sections not covered under the specific interface sections.

Table 6. General AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input signal rise and fall times | tR/tF | - | 5 | ns | 1 |
| 1. Rise time refers to signal transitions from 10% to 90% of Supply; fall time refers to transitions from 90% to 10% of supply. | | | | | |

## 3.3 Power sequencing

For power up, the following sequence should be followed:

1. During $V_{DD}$ ramping, PORESET_B must be held low and TA_PROG_SFP must be grounded. All other power supplies ($GnV_{DD}$, $OV_{DD}$, $EV_{DD}$, $USB_HV_{DD}$, $USB_SV_{DD}$, $USB_SDV_{DD}$, $SD_SV_{DD}$, $SD_OV_{DD}$, $TA_BB_V_{DD}$, $TH_V_{DD}$, $AV_{DD}$ (cores, platform, DDR), and $AV_{DD}$_SD*m*_PLL*n*) have no ordering requirement with respect to one another and with respect to $V_{DD}$. All supplies must be at their stable values within 400 ms.
2. Negate PORESET_B input as long as the required assertion/hold time has been met per the RESET initialization table.
3. For secure boot fuse programming, use the following steps:
   a. After negation of PORESET_B, drive TA_PROG_SFP = 1.80 V after a required minimum delay per Table 7.
   b. After fuse programming is completed, it is required to return TA_PROG_SFP = GND before the system is power cycled (PORESET_B assertion) or powered down ($V_{DD}$ ramp down) per the required timing specified in Table 7. See Security fuse processor, for additional details.

**NOTE**

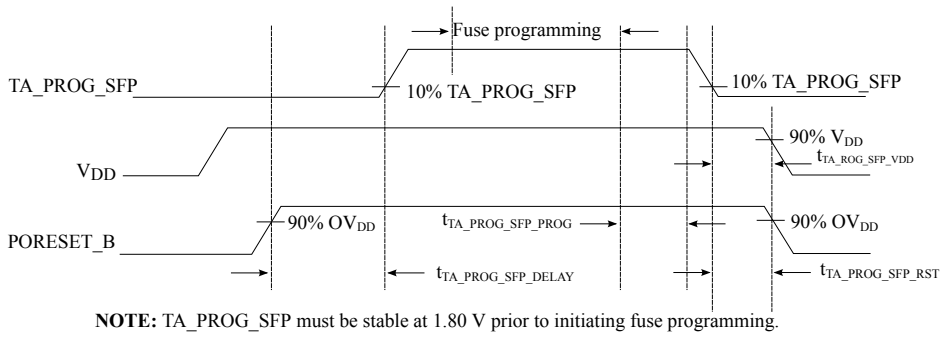
If using Trust Architecture Security Monitor battery backed features, prior to $V_{DD}$ ramping up to 0.5 V level, ensure that $OV_{DD}$ is properly ramped and DIFF_SYSCLK_P / DIFF_SYSCLK_N is running. The clock should have a frequency of 100 MHz.

**Warning**

No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while TA_PROG_SFP is driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while TA_PROG_SFP = GND.

Only 300,000 POR cycles are permitted per lifetime of a device. Note that this value is based on design estimates.

This figure provides the TA_PROG_SFP timing diagram.




**NOTE:** TA_PROG_SFP must be stable at 1.80 V prior to initiating fuse programming.

Figure 10. TA_PROG_SFP timing diagram

This table provides information on the power-down and power-up sequence parameters for TA_PROG_SFP.

Table 7. TA_PROG_SFP timing [5]

| Driver type | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{TA_PROG_SFP_DELAY}$ | 100 | — | SYSCLKs | 1 |
| $t_{TA_PROG_SFP_PROG}$ | 0 | — | µs | 2 |
| $t_{TA_PROG_SFP_VDD}$ | 0 | — | µs | 3 |
| $t_{TA_PROG_SFP_RST}$ | 0 | — | µs | 4 |

1. Delay required from the de-assertion of PORESET_B to driving TA_PROG_SFP ramp up. Delay measured from PORESET_B deassertion at 90% $OV_{DD}$ to 10% TA_PROG_SFP ramp up.

2. Delay required from fuse programming finished to TA_PROG_SFP ramp down start. Fuse programming must complete while TA_PROG_SFP is stable at 1.80 V. No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while TA_PROG_SFP driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while TA_PROG_SFP = GND. After fuse programming is completed, it is required to return TA_PROG_SFP = GND.

3. Delay required from TA_PROG_SFP ramp down complete to $V_{DD}$ ramp down start. TA_PROG_SFP must be grounded to minimum 10% TA_PROG_SFP before $V_{DD}$ is at 90% $V_{DD}$.

4. Delay required from TA_PROG_SFP ramp down complete to PORESET_B assertion. TA_PROG_SFP must be grounded to minimum 10% TA_PROG_SFP before PORESET_B assertion reaches 90% $OV_{DD}$.

5. Only two secure boot fuse programming events are permitted per lifetime of a device.

**Warning**

TA_PROG_SFP ramp up slew rate must not exceed 18,000V/s. Ramp down does not have a slew rate constraint.

## 3.4 Power-down requirements

The power-down cycle must complete such that power supply values are below 0.3 V before a new power-up cycle can be started.

If performing secure boot fuse programming per Power sequencing, it is required that TA_PROG_SFP = GND before the system is power cycled (PORESET_B assertion) or powered down ($V_{DD}$ ramp down) per the required timing specified in Table 7.

**NOTE**

All input signals, including I/Os that are configured as inputs, driven into the chip need to monotonically increase/decrease through entire rise/fall durations.

## 3.5 Power-on ramp rate

This section describes the AC electrical specifications for the power-on ramp rate requirements. Controlling the maximum power-on ramp rate is required to avoid excess in-rush current.

This table provides the power supply ramp rate specifications.

**Table 8. Power supply ramp rate**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Required ramp rate for all voltage supplies except those noted below | — | 25 | V/ms | 1, 2 |
| Required ramp rate for $GnV_{DD}$ and $AV_{DD}$_Dn supplies | — | 5 | V/ms | 1, 2 |
| Required ramp rate for TA_PROG_SFP supply | — | 18 | V/ms | 1, 2 |

**Notes:**

1. Ramp rate is specified as a linear ramp from 10 to 90%. If non-linear (for example, exponential), the maximum rate of change from 200 to 500 mV is the most critical as this range might falsely trigger the ESD circuitry.

2. Over full recommended operating temperature range (see Recommended Operating Conditions).

## 3.6 Power characteristics

This table shows the thermal $V_{DD}$ power at 85°C.

**Table 9. Thermal $V_{DD}$ power at 85°C**

| A72 frequency (MHz) | Coherency domain frequency (MHz) | Platform frequency (MHz) | DDR data rate (MHz) | Power (W) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | LX2160A | LX2120A | LX2080A |
| 2.2 GHz | 1500 | 750 | 3200 | 26.9 | 24.4 | 21.8 |
| 2.0 GHz | 1400 | 700 | 2900 | 20.4 | 18.0 | 15.7 |
| 1.8 GHz | 1300 | 650 | 2600 | 19.1 | 17.0 | 14.8 |

**Notes:**

1. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 60% (on all cores) and executing DMA on the platform. VDD must run at VID voltage level.

This table shows the estimated power dissipation on the TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ supply for the LX2160A at allowable voltage levels.

**Table 10. TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ power dissipation**

| Supply | Maximum | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ (LX2xx0A off, 70°C) | 36 | uW | 1 |
| TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ (LX2xx0A off, 40°C) | 5 | uW | 1 |

**Notes:**

1. When the device is off, TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ may be supplied by battery power to retain the Zeroizable Master Key and other trust architecture state. Board should implement a PMIC, which switches TA_BB_$V_{DD}$ to battery when SoC powered down. See the device reference manual trust architecture chapter for more information.

## 3.7 Input clocks

### 3.7.1 USB reference clock specifications

The reference clock of the USB PHY is the DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N. Refer to the Differential system clock (DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N) timing specifications for the USB AC timing specifications.

### 3.7.2 Gigabit Ethernet reference clock timing

This table provides the Ethernet gigabit reference clock DC electrical characteristics with $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V.

**Table 11. EC_GTX_CLK125 DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V)[1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x OVDD | — | — | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input capacitance | $C_{IN}$ | — | — | 6 | pF | — |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | — | ± 50 | μA | 3 |

**Notes:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $V_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

This table provides the Ethernet gigabit reference clock AC timing specifications.

**Table 12. EC_GTX_CLK125 AC timing specifications [1]**

| Parameter/Condition | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EC_GTX_CLK125 frequency | $f_{G125}$ | 125 - 100 ppm | 125 | 125 + 100 ppm | MHz | — |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 cycle time | $t_{G125}$ | — | 8 | — | ns | — |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 rise and fall time | $t_{G125R}/t_{G125F}$ | — | — | 0.75 | ns | 2 |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle<br>1000Base-T for RGMII | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$ | 40 | — | 60 | % | 3 |

**Notes:**

1. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V ± 90mV. See Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. Rise and fall times for EC_GTX_CLK125 are measured from 0.36 and 1.44 V for $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V.

3. See RGMII AC timing specifications for duty cycle for the 10Base-T and 100Base-T reference clocks. The frequency of EC*n*_RX_CLK (input) should not exceed the frequency of EC_GTX_CLK125/EC*n*_TX_CLK (input) by more than 300 ppm.

### 3.7.3 DDR clock (DDRCLK)

This section provides the DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics and AC timing specifications.

#### 3.7.3.1 DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DDR clock (DDRCLK) DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 13. DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics[3]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | — | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 1 |
| Input capacitance | $C_{IN}$ | — | 7 | 12 | pF | — |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$= 0V or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | — | ± 50 | μA | 2 |

Notes:

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The symbol $OV_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V. See Recommended Operating Conditions.

#### 3.7.3.2 DDRCLK AC timing specifications

This table provides the DDR clock (DDRCLK) AC timing specifications.

**Table 14. DDRCLK AC timing specifications[5]**

| Parameter/Condition | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDRCLK frequency | $f_{DDRCLK}$ | | 100 | | MHz | 1, 2 |
| DDRCLK frequency offset | $F_{DDRCLK_OFFSET}$ | -300.0 | — | 300.0 | ppm | |
| DDRCLK duty cycle | $t_{KHK}/t_{DDRCLK}$ | 42.5 | 50 | 57.5 | % | 2 |
| DDRCLK slew rate | — | 1.0 | — | 10 | V/ns | 3 |
| DDRCLK peak period jitter | — | — | — | ± 150 | ps | 4 |

Notes:

1. **Caution:** The memory controller complex PLL multiplier/ratio (RCW[MEM_PLL_RAT]) must be chosen such that the resulting DDR data rate does not exceed its respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.

2. Measured at the rising edge and/or the falling edge at $OV_{DD}$/2.

3. Slew rate as measured from 0.25 x $OV_{DD}$ to 0.75 x $OV_{DD}$.

4. Peak period jitter is calculated according to the JEDEC standard expression 8.22 * RMS jitter.

5. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V. See Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.7.4 Differential system clock (DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N) timing specifications

The differential system clocking mode requires an on-board oscillator to provide reference clock input to the differential system clock pair (DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N).

This differential clock pair can be configured to provide the clock to core, platform, and USB PLLs.

This figure shows a receiver reference diagram of the differential system clock.

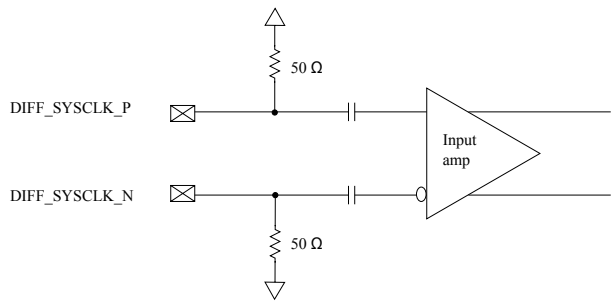



**Figure 11. DIFF_SYSCLK_P/DIFF_SYSCLK_N receiver**

This section provides the differential system clock DC and AC timing specifications.

### 3.7.4.1 Differential system clock DC electrical characteristics

For DC electrical characteristics, see DC-level requirement for SerDes reference clocks.

The differential system clock receiver's power supply voltage requirements ($SD3_SV_{DD}$) are specified in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.7.4.2 Differential system clock AC timing specifications

This table provides the differential system clock AC timing specificiatons.

For additional AC timing specifications, see SerDes reference clocks AC timing specifications.

**Table 15. Differential System Clock AC timing specifications**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reference clock frequency | $f_{SYSCLK}$ | - | 100 | - | MHz | - |
| Reference clock frequency-offset | $F_{REF_OFFSET}$ | -300.0 | - | 300.0 | ppm | - |
| Reference clock random jitter (RMS) | $JRMS_{REF_CLK}$ | - | - | 2.6 | ps | 1, 2 |
| Reference clock cycle-to-cycle jitter | $DJ_{REF_CLK}$ | - | - | 150.0 | ps | 3 |
| Reference clock duty cycle | $t_{KHK}/t_{SYSCLK}$ | 40 | - | 60 | % | - |

1. 1.5 MHz to Nyquist frequency. For example, for 100 MHz reference clock, the Nyquist frequency is 50 MHz.
2. The peak-to-peak Rj specification is calculated at 14.069 times the $RJ_{RMS}$ for $10^{-12}$ BER.
3. DJ across all frequencies.

### 3.7.5 Other input clocks

A description of the overall clocking of this device is available in the chip reference manual in the form of a clock subsystem block diagram. For information about the input clock requirements of functional modules sourced external of the chip, see the specific interface section.

## 3.8 Reset initialization timing specifications

This table provides the RESET initialization timing specifications.

Table 16. RESET initialization timing specifications

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Required assertion time of PORESET_B | 1.0 | - | ms | 1 |
| Required input assertion time of HRESET_B | 32.0 | - | SYSCLKs | 2, 3 |
| Maximum rise/fall time of HRESET_B | - | 10.0 | SYSCLK | 4 |
| Maximum rise/fall time of PORESET_B | - | 1 | SYSCLK | 4 |
| Input setup time for POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B | 4.0 | - | SYSCLKs | 2 |
| Input hold time for all POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B | 2.0 | - | SYSCLKs | 2 |
| Maximum valid-to-high impedance time for actively driven POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B | - | 5.0 | SYSCLKs | 2 |

1. PORESET_B must be driven asserted before the core and platform power supplies are powered up.

2. The DIFF_SYSCLK is the primary clock input for the chip.

3. The device asserts HRESET_B as an output when PORESET_B is asserted to initiate the power-on reset process. The device releases HRESET_B sometime after PORESET_B is deasserted. The exact sequence of HRESET_B deassertion is documented in the reference manual's "Power-on Reset Sequence" section.

4. The system/board must be designed to ensure the input requirement to the device is achieved. Proper device operation is guaranteed for inputs meeting this requirement by design, simulation, characterization, or functional testing.

## 3.9 Battery-backed security monitor

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the battery-backed security monitor interface, which includes the TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B pin.

### 3.9.1 Battery-backed security monitor AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the battery-backed security monitor interface.

Table 17. Battery-backed security monitor interface AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B | $t_{TMP}$ | 100.0 | - | ns | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 17. Battery-backed security monitor interface AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B is asynchronous to any clock. | | | | | |

## 3.10 DDR4 SDRAM controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DDR4 SDRAM controller interface. Note that the required $GV_{DD}$(typ) voltage is 1.2 V when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

**NOTE**

When operating at a DDR data rate of 2600 MT/s or higher, only one dual-ranked module per memory controller is supported.

### 3.10.1 DDR4 SDRAM controller DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the recommended opearting conditions for the DDR SDRAM controller when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

Table 18. DDR4 SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ($GV_{DD}$ = 1.2V) [1, 6, 7]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | VREF + 0.085 | — | V | 2, 3 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | VREF - 0.085 | V | 2, 3 |
| I/O leakage current | $I_{IN}/I_{OZ}$ | -50 | 50 | μA | 4, 5 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Input capacitance load for DQ, DQS, and DQS_B are available in the IBIS models.
3. Internal VREF is trained.
4. Refer to IBIS model for the complete output IV curve characteristics.
5. Output leakage is measured with all outputs diabled, 0 V ≤ $V_{OUT}$ ≤ $GV_{DD}$. Applies to each pin.
6. $GV_{DD}$ is expected to be within 60 mV of the DRAM's voltage supply at all times. The DRAM's and memory controller's voltage supply may or may not be from the same source. $GV_{DD}$ min = 1.14 V, $GV_{DD}$ max = 1.26 V, and $GV_{DD}$ typ = 1.2 V.
7. VTT and VREFCA are applied directly to the DRAM device. Both VTT and VREFCA voltages must track $GV_{DD}/2$.

### 3.10.2 DDR4 SDRAM controller AC timing specifications

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

Table 19. DDR4 SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC input low voltage | $V_{ILAC}$ | - | VREF - 0.085 | V | Internal VREF is trained. |
| AC input high voltage | $V_{IHAC}$ | VREF + 0.085 | - | V | Internal VREF is trained. |

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

Table 20. DDR4 SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications [3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Controller Skew for MDQS-MDQ/MECC | $t_{CISKEW}$ | - | - | ps | - |
| Data Rate of 1300 MT/s in DDR4 | | -125.0 | 125.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 1600 MT/s in DDR4 | | -112.0 | 112.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 1800 MT/s in DDR4 | | -93.0 | 93.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 2100 MT/s in DDR4 | | -82.0 | 82.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 2400 MT/s in DDR4 | | -78.0 | 78.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 2600 MT/s in DDR4 | | -74.0 | 74.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 2900 MT/s in DDR4 | | -69.0 | 69.0 | | 1 |
| Data Rate of 3200 MT/s in DDR4 | | -65.0 | 65.0 | | 1 |
| Tolerated Skew for MDQS-MDQ/MECC | $t_{DISKEW}$ | - | - | ps | - |
| Data Rate of 1300 MT/s in DDR4 | | -250.0 | 250.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 1600 MT/s in DDR4 | | -200.0 | 200.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 1800 MT/s in DDR4 | | -175.0 | 175.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 2100 MT/s in DDR4 | | -152.0 | 152.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 2400 MT/s in DDR4 | | -130.0 | 130.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 2600 MT/s in DDR4 | | -114.0 | 114.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 2900 MT/s in DDR4 | | -102.0 | 102.0 | | 2 |
| Data Rate of 3200 MT/s in DDR4 | | -92.0 | 92.0 | | 2, 3 |

1. $t_{CISKEW}$ represents the amount of skew consumed by the controller between MDQS[n] and any corresponding bit that will be captured with MDQS[n]. This should be subtracted from the total timing budget.

2. The amount of skew that can be tolerated from MDQS to a corresponding MDQ signal is called $t_{DISKEW}$. This can be determined by the following equation: $t_{DISKEW} = +/-(T / 4 - abs(t_{CISKEW}))$, where T is the clock period and $abs(t_{CISKEW})$ is the absolute value of $t_{CISKEW}$.

3. See Figure 12.

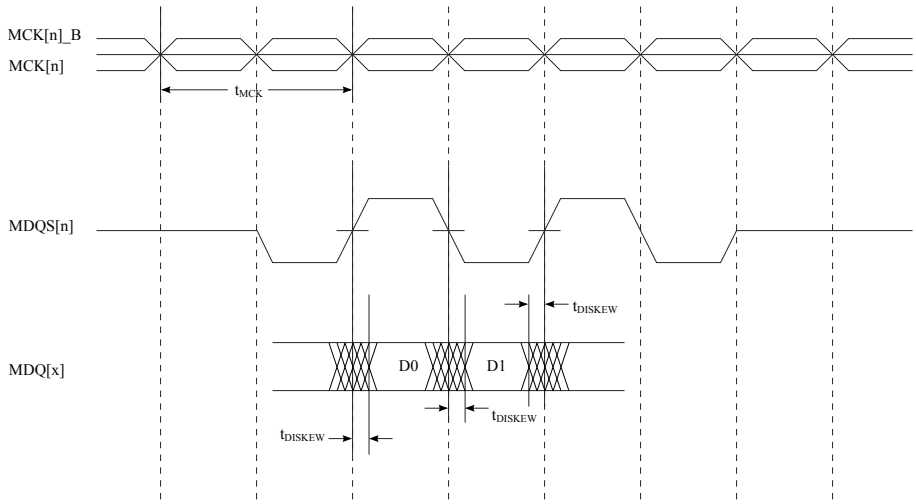



Figure 12. DDR4 SDRAM interface input timing diagram

This table contains the output AC timing targets for the DDR4 SDRAM interface.

Table 21. DDR4 SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications [6]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCK[n] cycle time | $t_{MCK}$ | 625.0 | 1500.0 | ps | 1 |
| ADDR/CMD/CNTL output setup with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHAS}$ | - | - | ps | - |
| Data Rate of 1300 MT/s in DDR4 | | 606.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 1600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 495.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 1800 MT/s in DDR4 | | 410.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2100 MT/s in DDR4 | | 350.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2400 MT/s in DDR4 | | 321.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 289.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2900 MT/s in DDR4 | | 263.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 3200 MT/s in DDR4 | | 241.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| ADDR/CMD/CNTL output hold with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHAX}$ | - | - | ps | - |
| Data Rate of 1300 MT/s in DDR4 | | 606.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 1600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 495.0 | - | | 3, 4 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 21. DDR4 SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications [6] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data Rate of 1800 MT/s in DDR4 | | 390.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2100 MT/s in DDR4 | | 350.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2400 MT/s in DDR4 | | 321.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 289.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 2900 MT/s in DDR4 | | 263.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| Data Rate of 3200 MT/s in DDR4 | | 241.0 | - | | 3, 4 |
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output data eye | $t_{DDKXDEYE}$ | - | - | ps | - |
| Data Rate of 1300 MT/s in DDR4 | | 500.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 1600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 400.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 1800 MT/s in DDR4 | | 350.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 2100 MT/s in DDR4 | | 320.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 2400 MT/s in DDR4 | | 280.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 2600 MT/s in DDR4 | | 250.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 2900 MT/s in DDR4 | | 225.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| Data Rate of 3200 MT/s in DDR4 | | 205.0 | - | | 4, 5 |
| MDQS preamble | $t_{DDKHMP}$ | $0.9 * t_{MCK}$ | - | ps | 4 |
| MDQS postamble | $t_{DDKHME}$ | $0.4 * t_{MCK}$ | $0.6 * t_{MCK}$ | ps | 4 |

1. All MCK/MCK_B and MDQS/MDQS_B referenced measurements are made from the crossing of the two signals.

2. See Figure 12.

3. ADDR/CMD/CNTL includes all DDR SDRAM output signals except MCK/MCK_B, and MDQ/MECC/MDM/MDQS/MDQS_B.

4. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. Output hold time can be read as DDR timing (DD) from the rising or falling edge of the reference clock (KH or KL) until the output went invalid (AX or DX). For example, tDDKHAS symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time tMCK memory clock reference (K) goes from the high (H) state until outputs (A) are setup (S) or output valid time.

5. Available eye for data (MDQ), ECC (MECC), and data mask (MDM) outputs at the pin of the processor. Memory controller will center the strobe (MDQS) in the available data eye at the DRAM (end point) during the initialization.

6. See Figure 13.

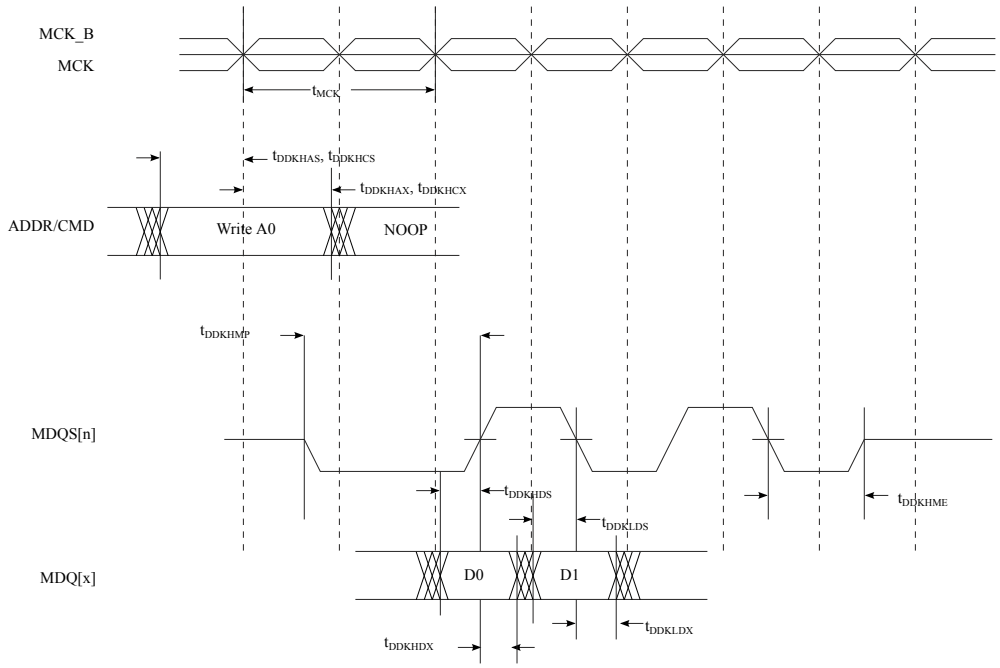



Figure 13. DDR4 SDRAM interface output timing diagram

## 3.11 Universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART)

### 3.11.1 UART DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the UART interface.

Table 22. UART DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.45 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.11.2 UART AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the UART interface.

Table 23. UART AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baud rate | baud | 300.0 | 921600.0 | bits/sec | 1, 2 |

1. The middle of a start bit is detected as the 8th sampled 0 after the 1-to-0 transition of the start bit. Subsequent bit values are sampled each 16th sample.

2. The actual attainable baud rate is limited by the latency of interrupt processing.

## 3.12 Enhanced secure digital host controller (eSDHC)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the eSDHC interface.

### 3.12.1 eSDHC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSDHC interface.

Table 24. eSDHC DC electrical characteristics ($EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input/output leakage current | $I_{IN}/I_{OZ}$ | - | -250/+50 | μA | - |
| Output high voltage ($I_{OH}$ = -2mA at $EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ min) | $V_{OH}$ | $EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ - 0.45 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($I_{OL}$ = 2mA at $EV_{DD}/OV_{DD}$ min) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.45 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $EV_{IN}/OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.12.2 eSDHC AC timing specifications

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications as defined in the eSDHC clock input timing diagram.

Table 25. eSDHC AC timing specifications (full-speed mode) [1, 3, 5]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK frequency SD/SDIO | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0.0 | 25.0 | MHz | 1, 2, 3 |
| SDHC_CLK frequency eMMC | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0.0 | 26.0 | MHz | 1, 2, 3 |
| SDHC_CLK clock low time | $t_{SHSCKL}$ | 10.0 | - | ns | 3 |
| SDHC_CLK clock high time | $t_{SHSCKH}$ | 10.0 | - | ns | 3 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 25. eSDHC AC timing specifications (full-speed mode) [1, 3, 5] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times | $t_{SHSCKR}/t_{SHSCKF}$ | - | 3.0 | ns | 3 |
| Input setup times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK) | $t_{SHSIVKH}$ | 2.5 | - | ns | 3, 4 |
| Input hold times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK) | $t_{SHSIXKH}$ | 2.5 | - | ns | 3 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOX}$ | -3.0 | - | ns | 3 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOV}$ | - | 3.0 | ns | 3 |

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

2. In full-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0-25MHz for an SD/SDIO card and 0-26MHz for an MMC card.

3. $C_{CARD} \leq 10$ pF, (1 card), and $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 40$ pF.

4. SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loop back is recommended to compensate the clock delay. In case the SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loopback is not used, to satisfy setup timing, one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1ns for any high-speed MMC card. For any high-speed or default speed mode SD card, the one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1.5ns.

5. See Figure 19.

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications as defined in the eSDHC clock input timing diagram.

Table 26. eSDHC AC timing specifications (high-speed mode) [1, 3, 5, 6, 7]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK frequency SD/SDIO | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0.0 | 50.0 | MHz | 1, 2, 3 |
| SDHC_CLK frequency eMMC | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0.0 | 52.0 | MHz | 1, 2, 3 |
| SDHC_CLK clock low time | $t_{SHSCKL}$ | 7.0 | - | ns | 3 |
| SDHC_CLK clock high time | $t_{SHSCKH}$ | 7.0 | - | ns | 3 |
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times | $t_{SHSCKR}/t_{SHSCKF}$ | - | 3.0 | ns | 3 |
| Input setup times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK) | $t_{SHSIVKH}$ | 2.5 | - | ns | 3, 4 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 26. eSDHC AC timing specifications (high-speed mode) [1, 3, 5, 6, 7] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input hold times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK) | $t_{SHSIXKH}$ | 2.5 | - | ns | 3 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOX}$ | -3.0 | - | ns | 3 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOV}$ | - | 3.0 | ns | 3 |

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

2. In high-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0-50MHz for an SD/SDIO card and 0-52MHz for an MMC card.

3. $C_{CARD} \leq 10$ pF, (1 card), and $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 40$ pF.

4. SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loop back is recommended to compensate the clock delay. In case the SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loopback is not used, to satisfy setup timing, one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1ns for any high-speed MMC card. For any high-speed or default speed mode SD card, the one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1.5ns.

5. See Figure 19.

6. See Figure 14.

7. See Figure 15.

This figure provides the input AC timing diagram for high-speed mode.

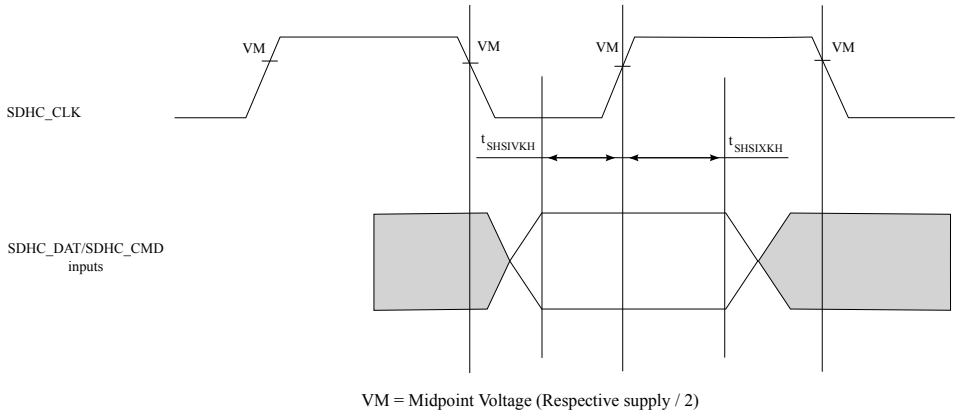



Figure 14. eSDHC high-speed mode input AC timing diagram

This figure provides the output AC timing diagram for high-speed mode.

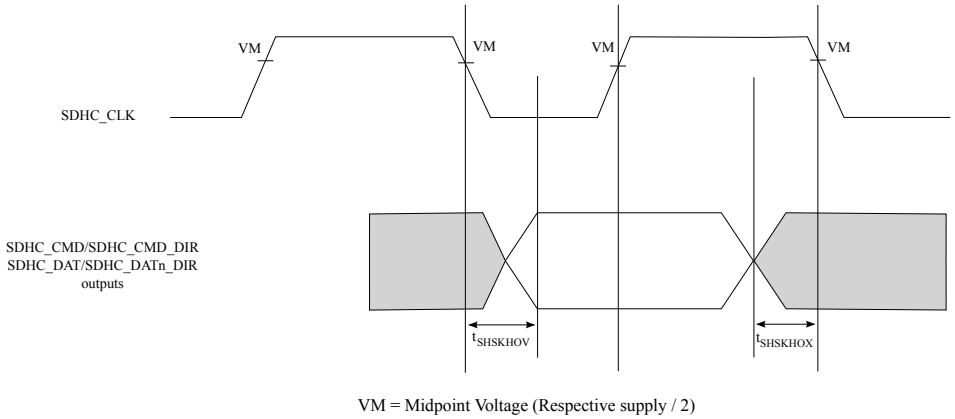



Figure 15. eSDHC high-speed mode output AC timing diagram

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for SDR50 mode on devices with a voltage translator.

Table 27. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR50 mode with voltage translator) [2, 3, 4]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK clock frequency | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0.0 | 100.0 | MHz | - |
| SDHC_CLK rise and fall times | $t_{SHSCKR}$/$t_{SHSCKF}$ | - | 2.0 | ns | 1 |
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle | $t_{SHSCK}$ | 47.0 | 53.0 | % | - |
| Input setup times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHSIVKH}$ | 1.9 | - | ns | 1, 5, 6 |
| Input hold times (SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHSIXKH}$ | 0.7 | - | ns | 1, 5, 6 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOX}$ | 1.6 | - | ns | 1, 5, 6 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHSKHOV}$ | - | 5.7 | ns | 1, 5, 6 |

1. $C_{CARD} \leq 10$ pF, (1 card), and $CL = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 30$ pF.

2. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

3. See Figure 20.

4. See Figure 21.

5. Voltage translator with board skew: -0.8 ns to 0.8 ns

6. The voltage translator parameters are based on:

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 27. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR50 mode with voltage translator) [2, 3, 4] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Channel-to-channel skew is min -0.5 ns, max +0.5 ns.<br>• CLK_Feedback to DAT/CMD delay is min -0.5 ns, max +0.5 ns. | | | | | |

This table provides the SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications for DDR50 and DDR (3.3V) mode with voltage translator.

Table 28. SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications (DDR50 and DDR (3.3V) mode with voltage translator) [3, 4, 5, 6]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle | $t_{SHSCK}$ | 47.0 | 53.0 | % | - |
| SDHC_CLK frequency | $f_{SHCK}$ | - | - | MHz | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | - | 50.0 | | 1 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | - | 50.0 | | 2 |
| SDHC_CLK rise and fall times | $t_{SHCKR}$/$t_{SHCKF}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | - | 4.0 | | 1 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | - | 2.0 | | 2 |
| Input setup times (SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHDIVKH}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | 1.6 | - | | 1, 7, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | 1.6 | - | | 2, 7, 9 |
| Input hold times (SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHDIXKH}$ | 0.7 | - | ns | 1, 7, 9 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHDKHOX}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | 2.2 | - | | 1, 7, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | 3.9 | - | | 2, 7, 9 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHDKHOV}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | - | 5.6 | | 1, 7, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | - | 6.1 | | 2, 7, 9 |
| Input setup time (SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHCIVKH}$ | - | - | ns | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 28. SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications (DDR50 and DDR (3.3V) mode with voltage translator) [3, 4, 5, 6] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | 4.8 | - | | 1, 8, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | 4.5 | - | | 2, 8, 9 |
| Input hold time (SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHCIXKH}$ | 0.7 | - | ns | 1, 7, 9 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid) | $t_{SHCKHOX}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | 2.2 | - | | 1, 7, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | 4.4 | - | | 2, 7, 9 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid) | $t_{SHCKHOV}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | | - | 12.6 | | 1, 7, 9 |
| eMMC DDR mode | | - | 15.3 | | 2, 7, 9 |

1. $C_{CARD} \leq 10pF$, (1 card).

2. $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 20$ pF for MMC, ≤ 25pF for Input Data of DDR50, ≤ 30pF for Input CMD of DDR50.

3. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

4. See Figure 22.

5. See Figure 23.

6. Assumes no skew between CLK to and CLK_SYNC_OUT

7. Voltage translator with board skew: -0.8 ns to 0.8 ns.

8. Voltage translator with board skew: -0.8 ns to 0.9 ns.

9. The voltage translator parameters are based on:

- Channel-to-channel skew is min -0.5 ns, max +0.5 ns.
- CLK_Feedback to DAT/CMD delay is min -0.5 ns, max +0.5 ns.

This table provides the SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications for the DDR (1.8V) mode without voltage translator.

**Table 29. SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications (DDR (1.8V) mode without voltage translator) [1, 2, 3, 4]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle | $t_{SHSCK}$ | 47.0 | 53.0 | % | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 29. SDHC1 and SDHC2 AC timing specifications (DDR (1.8V) mode without voltage translator) [1, 2, 3, 4] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK frequency | $f_{SHCK}$ | | 50.0 | MHz | |
| SDHC_CLK rise and fall times | $t_{SHCKR}$/$t_{SHCKF}$ | | 2.0 | ns | |
| Skew between SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT and SDHC_CLK | $t_{SHSKEW}$ | | | | |
| SDHC1 | | -0.6 | 0.1 | ns | |
| SDHC2 | | -0.2 | 0.2 | ns | |
| Input setup times (SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHDIVKH}$ | 1.6 | | ns | 5 |
| Input hold times (SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHDIXKH}$ | 0.7 | | ns | 5 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHDKHOX}$ | 3.4 | | ns | 5 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid) | $t_{SHDKHOV}$ | | 6.1 | ns | 5 |
| Input setup time (SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHCIVKH}$ | 4.5 | | ns | 5 |
| Input hold time (SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN) | $t_{SHCIXKH}$ | 0.7 | | ns | 5 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid) | $t_{SHCKHOX}$ | 3.9 | | ns | 5 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid) | $t_{SHCKHOV}$ | | 15.3 | ns | 5 |

1. $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD}$ ≤ 20 pF for MMC, ≤ 25pF for Input Data of DDR50, ≤ 30pF for Input CMD of DDR50.

2. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

3. See Figure 22.

4. See Figure 23.

5. Board skew: -0.2 to 0.2 ns

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for SDR104/eMMC HS200 mode.

Table 30. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR104/HS200 mode) [2, 3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle | $t_{SHSCK}$ | 47.0 | 53.0 | % | - |
| SDHC_CLK frequency | $f_{SHCK}$ | - | - | MHz | - |
| SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | | - | 208.0 | | - |
| eMMC HS200 mode | | - | 200.0 | | - |
| SDHC_CLK rise and fall times | $t_{SHCKR}$/$t_{SHCKF}$ | - | 1.0 | ns | 1 |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $T_{SHKHOX}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | | 1.58 | - | | 1 |
| eMMC HS200 mode | | 1.6 | - | | 1 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $T_{SHKHOV}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | | - | 2.9 | | 1 |
| eMMC HS200 mode | | - | 2.95 | | 1 |
| Input data window (UI) | $t_{SHIDV}$ | - | - | Unit interval | - |
| SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | | 0.5 | - | | 1 |
| eMMC HS200 mode | | 0.475 | - | | 1 |

1. $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 15pF$.

2. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

3. See Figure 16.

This figure provides the eSDHC SDR104/HS200 mode timing diagram.

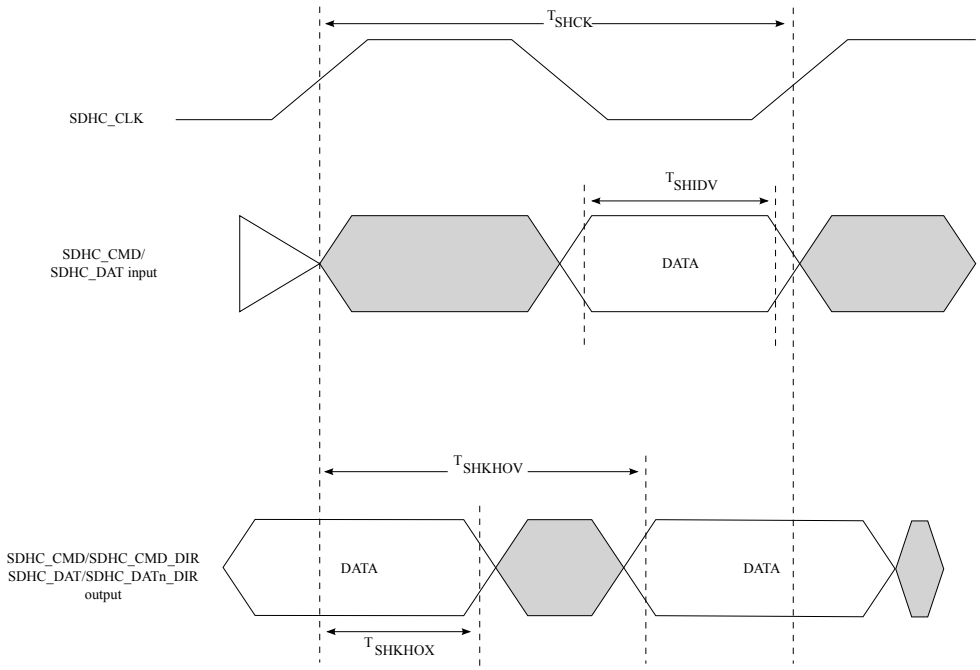



Figure 16. eSDHC SDR104/HS200 mode timing diagram

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for eMMC HS400 mode.

Table 31. eSDHC AC timing specifications (HS400 mode) [2, 3, 4, 5]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHC_CLK frequency | $f_{SHCK}$ | - | 200.0 | MHz | - |
| Output hold time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $T_{SHKHOX}$ | 0.75 | - | ns | 1 |
| Output delay time (SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid) | $T_{SHKHOV}$ | - | 1.75 | ns | 1 |
| Data valid skew to DQS | $T_{SHRQV}$ | - | 0.45 | ns | 1 |
| Data hold skew to DQS | $T_{SHRQHX}$ | - | 0.45 | ns | 1 |
| Command valid skew to DQS | $T_{SHRQV_CMD}$ | - | 0.45 | ns | 1 |
| Command hold skew to DQS | $T_{SHRQHX_CMD}$ | - | 0.45 | ns | 1 |
| DQS pulse width | $T_{SHDSPWS}$ | 1.97 | - | ns | 1 |
| Duty cycle distortion | $t_{SHSCK_DIS}$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | ns | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 31. eSDHC AC timing specifications (HS400 mode) [2, 3, 4, 5] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

1. $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 15pF$.

2. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{SHKHOX}$ symbolizes eSDHC highspeed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

3. See Figure 17.

4. See Figure 18.

5. For HS400 without enhanced strobe (DQS) command, see Figure 16.

This figure provides the eSDHC HS400 mode input timing diagram.

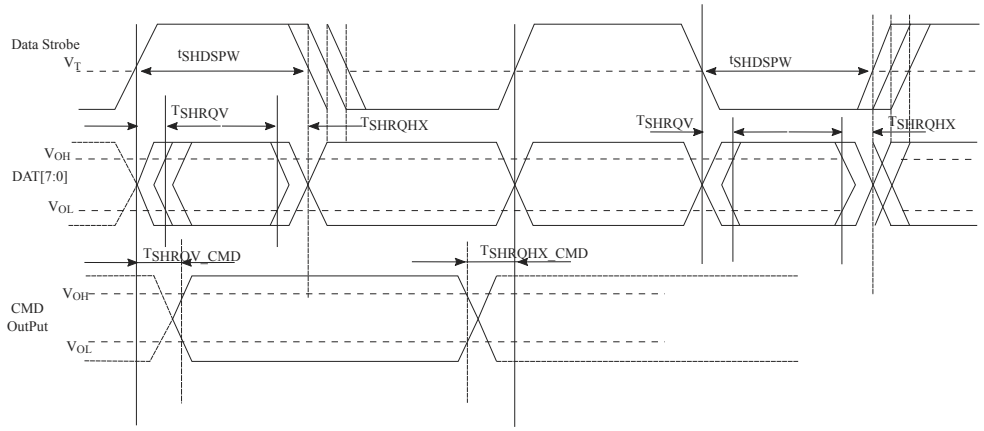



**Figure 17. eSDHC HS400 mode input timing diagram**

This figure provides the eSDHC HS400 mode output timing diagram.

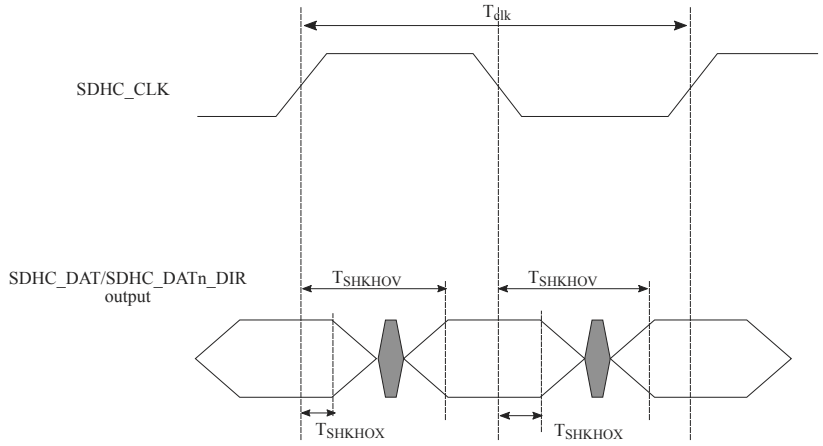



**Figure 18. eSDHC HS400 mode output timing diagram**

This figure provides the eSDHC clock input timing diagram.

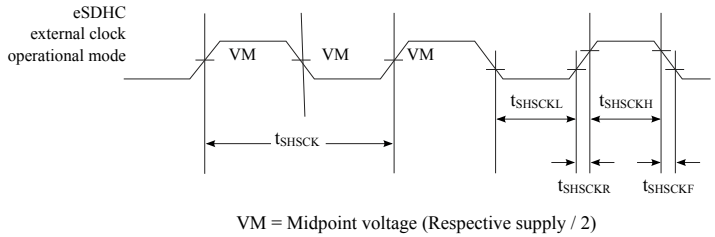



Figure 19. eSDHC clock input timing diagram

This figure provides the eSDHC input AC timing diagram for SDR50 mode.

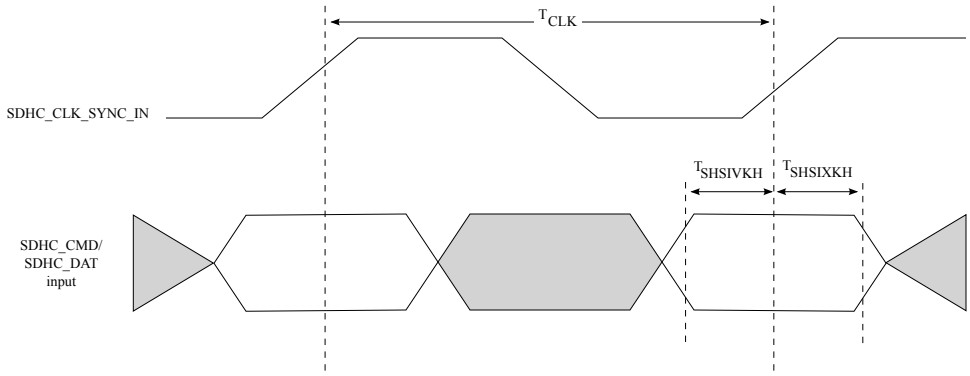



Figure 20. eSDHC SDR50 mode input AC timing diagram

This figure provides the eSDHC output timing diagram for SDR50 mode.

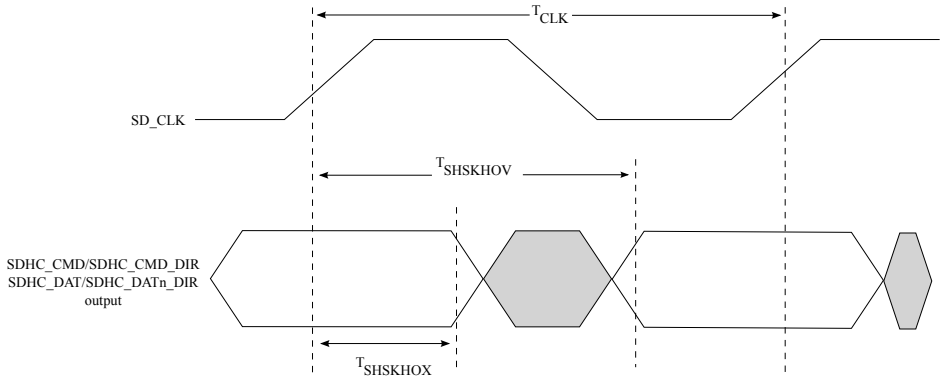



Figure 21. eSDHC SDR50 mode output timing diagram

This figure provides the eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode input AC timing diagram.

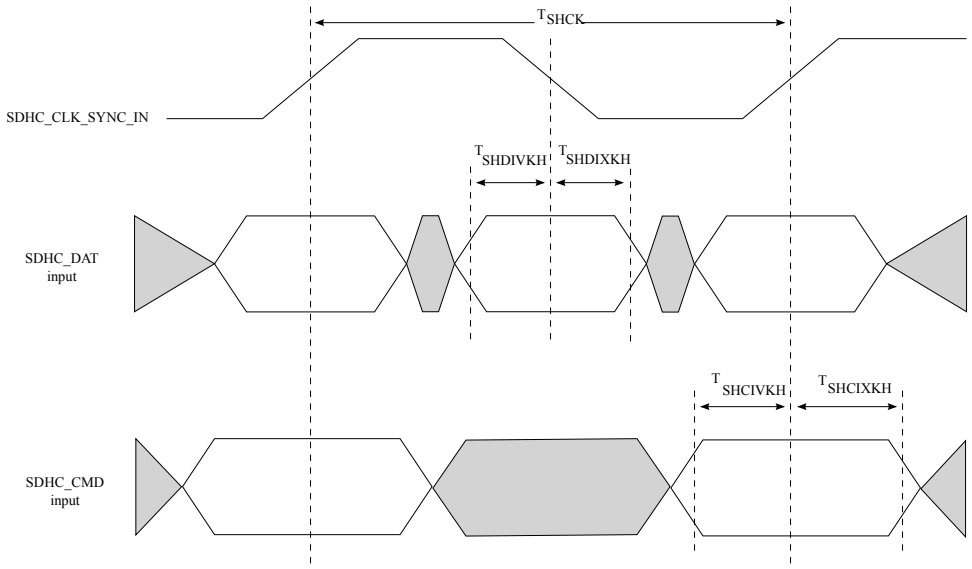



Figure 22. eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode input AC timing diagram

This figure provides the eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode output AC timing diagram.

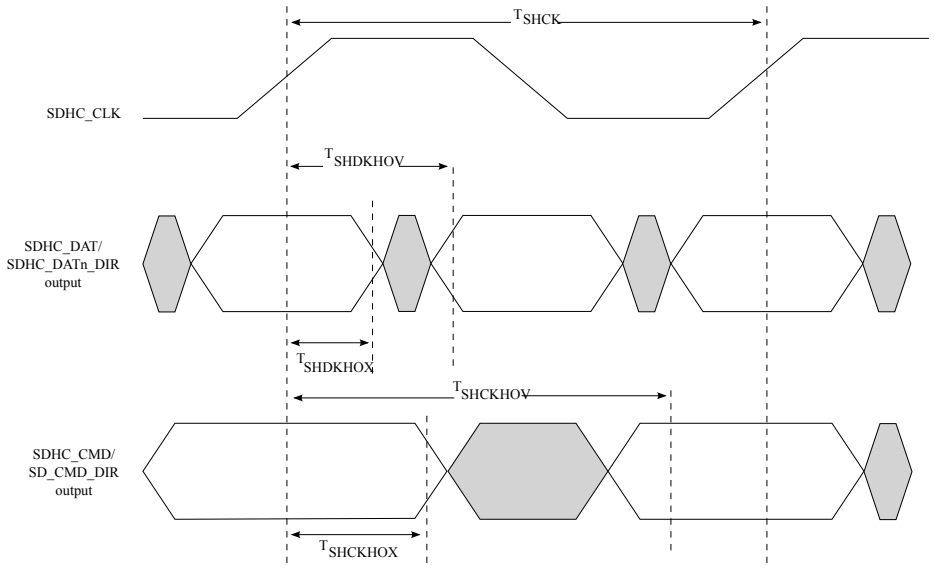



Figure 23. eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode output AC timing diagram

## 3.13 Ethernet interface (EMI, RGMII, and IEEE Std 1588™)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the EMI, RGMII, and IEEE Std 1588 interfaces.

### 3.13.1 Ethernet management interface (EMI)

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the Ethernet management interface (EMI) interface.

The EMI1 and EMI2 interface timings are compatible with IEEE Std 802.3™ clauses 22 and 45, respectively.

#### 3.13.1.1 EMI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the EMI DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 32. EMI DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{IN}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

#### 3.13.1.2 EMI AC timing specifications

This table provides the EMI AC timing specifications.

**Table 33. EMI AC timing specifications [4, 5, 6]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDC frequency | $f_{MDC}$ | - | 5.0 | MHz | 1 |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$ | 80.0 | - | ns | - |
| MDC to MDIO delay | $t_{MDKHDX}$ | Y x $t_{enet_clk}$ - 3 | Y x $t_{enet_clk}$ + 3 | ns | 2, 3 |
| MDIO to MDC setup time | $t_{MDDVKH}$ | 8.0 | - | ns | - |
| MDIO to MDC hold time | $t_{MDDXKH}$ | 0.0 | - | ns | - |

1. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The MDIO_CFG [MDIO_CLK_DIV] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC_MDC.

2. $t_{enet_clk}$ is the Ethernet clock period x 2.

3. MDIO timing is configurable by programming the EMDIO_CFG register fields. The default value of Y = 5. Y is the value determined by EMDIO_CFG[NEG], EMDIO_CFG[MDIO_HOLD], and MDIO[EHOLD]. The easiest way is to program NEG=1, then MDIO is driven at negative edge of MDC, satisfying both setup and hold time requirement of Ethernet PHY.

4. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns: $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{MDKHDX}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time tMDC from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time.

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 33. EMI AC timing specifications [4, 5, 6] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Also, $t_{MDDVKH}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the tMDC clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.<br>5. Assumes a maximum load of 338 pF.<br>6. See Figure 24. | | | | | |

This figure shows the Ethernet management interface timing diagram.

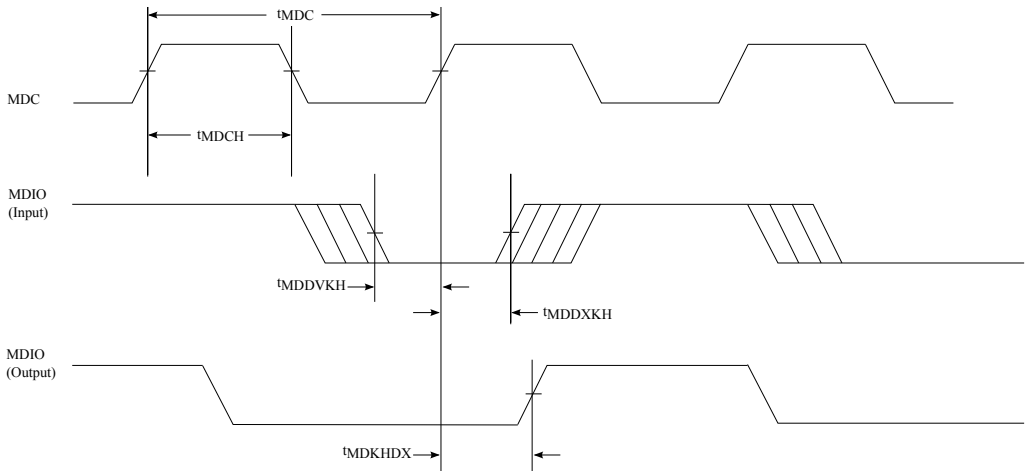



Figure 24. Ethernet management interface timing diagram

## 3.13.2 Reduced media-independent interface (RGMII)

### 3.13.2.1 RGMII DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the RGMII interface.

Table 34. RGMII DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$=0 or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{IN}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | 3 |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | 3 |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 34. RGMII DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.<br>3. The symbol $OV_{DD}$ represents the recommended operating voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | |

### 3.13.2.2 RGMII AC timing specifications

This table provides the RGMII AC timing specifications.

Table 35. RGMII AC timing specifications [7, 8]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data to clock output skew (at transmitter) | $t_{SKRGT_TX}$ | -500.0 | 0.0 | 500.0 | ps | 1 |
| Data to clock input skew (at receiver) | $t_{SKRGT_RX}$ | 1.0 | - | 2.6 | ns | 2 |
| Clock period duration | $t_{RGT}$ | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.8 | ns | 3 |
| Duty cycle for 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX | $t_{RGTH}/t_{RGT}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | % | 3, 4 |
| Duty cycle for Gigabit | $t_{RGTH}/t_{RGT}$ | 45.0 | 50.0 | 55.0 | % | - |
| Rise time (20%-80%) $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V | $t_{RGTR}$ | - | - | 0.75 | ns | 5, 6 |
| Fall time (20%-80%) $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V | $t_{RGTF}$ | - | - | 0.75 | ns | 5, 6 |
| 1. The frequency of ECn_RX_CLK (input) should not exceed the frequency of ECn_GTX_CLK (output) by more than 300 ppm.<br>2. This implies that PC board design will require clocks to be routed such that an additional trace delay of greater than 1.5 ns is added to the associated clock signal. Many PHY vendors already incorporate the necessary delay inside their device. If so, additional PCB delay is probably not needed.<br>3. For 10 and 100 Mbps, $t_{RGT}$ scales to 400 ns ± 40 ns and 40 ns ± 4 ns, respectively.<br>4. Duty cycle may be stretched/shrunk during speed changes or while transitioning to a received packet's clock domains as long as the minimum duty cycle is not violated and stretching occurs for no more than three tRGT of the lowest speed transitioned between.<br>5. Applies to inputs and outputs.<br>6. The system/board must be designed to ensure this input requirement to the chip is achieved. Proper device operation is guaranteed for inputs meeting this requirement by design, simulation, characterization, or functional testing.<br>7. In general, the clock reference symbol representation for this section is based on the symbols RGT to represent RGMII timing. Note that the notation for rise (R) and fall (F) times follows the clock symbol that is being represented. For symbols representing skews, the subscript is skew (SK) followed by the clock that is being skewed (RGT).<br>8. See Figure 25. | | | | | |

**NOTE**: NXP guarantees timings generated from the MAC. Board designers must ensure delays needed at the PHY or the MAC.

This figure shows the RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams.

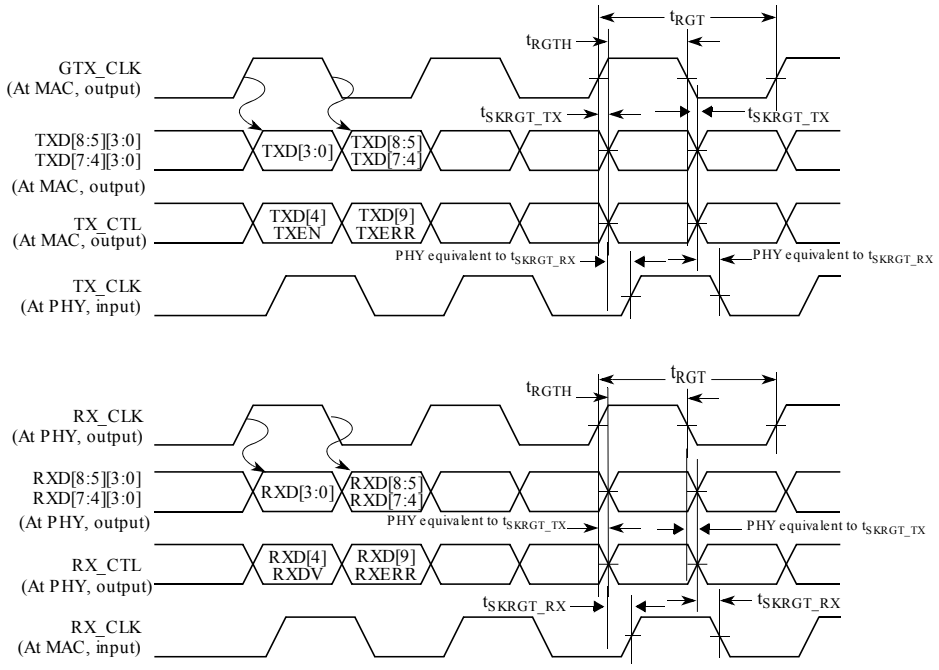



Figure 25. RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams

## 3.13.3 IEEE 1588

### 3.13.3.1 IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics.

Table 36. IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 36. IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.<br>3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | |

### 3.13.3.2 IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the IEEE 1588 interface.

Table 37. IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications [2, 3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN clock period | $t_{1588CLK}$ | 6.0 | - | | ns | - |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN duty cycle | $t_{T1588CLKH}/t_{T1588CLK}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | % | - |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN peak-to-peak jitter | $t_{T1588CLKINJ}$ | - | - | 250.0 | ps | - |
| Rise time TSEC_1588_CLK_IN (20% to 80%) | $t_{T1588CLKINR}$ | 1.0 | - | 2.0 | ns | - |
| Fall time TSEC_1588_CLK_IN (80% to 20%) | $t_{T1588CLKINF}$ | 1.0 | - | 2.0 | ns | - |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT clock period | $t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ | 2 x $t_{1588CLK}$ | - | - | ns | - |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT duty cycle | $t_{T1588CLKOTH}/t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ | 30.0 | 50.0 | 70.0 | % | - |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/2, TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/2 | $t_{T1588OV}$ | 0.5 | - | 4.0 | ns | - |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/2 pulse width | $t_{T1588TRIGH}$ | 2 x $t_{1588CLK}$ | - | - | ns | 1 |
| 1. This needs to be at least two times the clock period of the clock selected by TMR_CTRL[CKSEL]. See the chip reference manual for a description of TMR_CTRL registers. | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 37. IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications [2, 3] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. See Figure 26. | | | | | | |
| 3. See Figure 27. | | | | | | |

This figure shows the data and command output AC timing diagram.

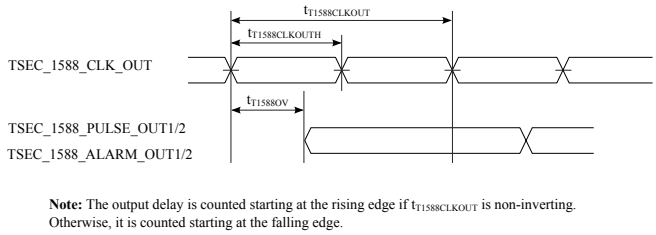



Figure 26. IEEE 1588 output AC timing

This figure shows the data and command input AC timing diagram.

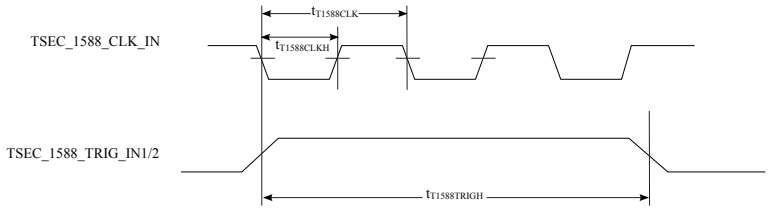



Figure 27. IEEE 1588 input AC timing

## 3.14 General purpose input/output (GPIO)

### 3.14.1 GPIO DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the GPIO interface.

Table 38. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$= $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 38. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.14.2 GPIO AC timing specifications

This table provides the GPIO input and output AC timing specifications.

Table 39. GPIO AC timing specifications [2]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO inputs-minimum pulse width | $t_{PIWID}$ | 20.0 | - | ns | 1 |

1. GPIO inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. GPIO outputs must be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. GPIO inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{PIWID}$ ns to ensure proper operation.

2. See Figure 28.

The figure below provides the AC test load for the GPIO.

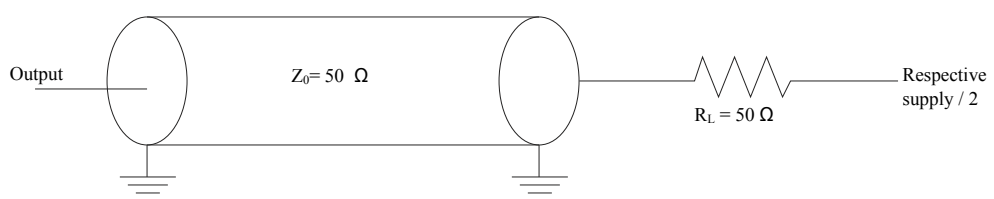



Figure 28. GPIO AC test load

## 3.15 Flextimer interface

### 3.15.1 Flextimer DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the Flextimer interface.

Table 40. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 40. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$= $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.15.2 Flextimer AC timing specifications

This table provides the Flextimer input and output AC timing specifications.

Table 41. Flextimer AC timing specifications [2]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flextimer inputs-minimum pulse width | $t_{PIWID}$ | 20.0 | - | ns | 1 |

1. Flextimer inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. Flextimer outputs must be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. Flextimer inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{PIWID}$ ns to ensure proper operation.

2. See Figure 29.

The figure below provides the AC test load for the Flextimer.

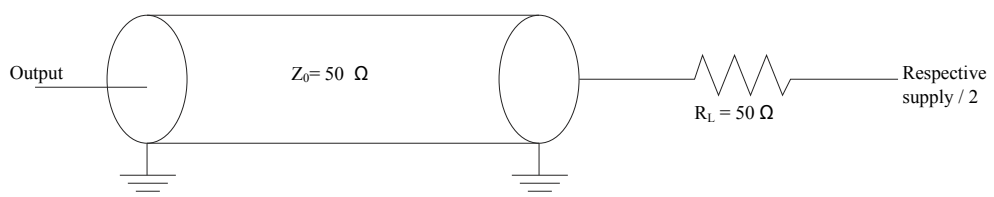



Figure 29. Flextimer AC test load

## 3.16 Generic interrupt controller (GIC)

### 3.16.1 GIC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the GIC interface.

Table 42. GIC DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$= $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.16.2 GIC AC timing specifications

This table provides the GIC input and output AC timing specifications.

Table 43. GIC AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIC inputs-minimum pulse width | $t_{PIWID}$ | 3.0 | - | SYSCLKs | 1 |

1. GIC inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. GIC outputs must be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. GIC inputs are required to be valid for at least tPIWID ns to ensure proper operation when working in edge triggered mode.

## 3.17 I2C

### 3.17.1 I2C DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the $I^2C$ interface.

Table 44. $I^2C$ DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V)[1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, IOL = 2 mA, $OV_{DD}$ ≤ 2V) | $V_{OL}$ | 0.0 | 0.36 | V | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 44. I²C DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V)[1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pulse width of spikes that must be suppressed by the input filter | $t_{I2KHKL}$ | 0.0 | 50.0 | ns | 3 |
| Input current each I/O pin (input voltage is between 0.1 x $OV_{DD}$ (min) and 0.9 x $OV_{DD}$ (max)) | $I_I$ | - | ±50 | μA | 4 |
| Capacitance for each I/O pin | $C_I$ | - | 10.0 | pF | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. See the chip reference manual for information about the digital filter used.

4. I/O pins obstruct the SDA and SCL lines if the supply is switched off.

### 3.17.2 I2C AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the I²C interface.

Table 45. I²C AC timing specifications [3, 4, 5]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCL clock frequency | $f_{I2C}$ | 0.0 | 400.0 | kHz | - |
| Low period of the SCL clock | $t_{I2CL}$ | 1.3 | - | μs | - |
| High period of the SCL clock | $t_{I2CH}$ | 0.6 | - | μs | - |
| Setup time for a repeated START condition | $t_{I2SVKH}$ | 0.6 | - | μs | - |
| Hold time (repeated) START condition (after this period, the first clock pulse is generated) | $t_{I2SXKL}$ | 0.6 | - | μs | - |
| Data setup time | $t_{I2DVKH}$ | 100.0 | - | ns | - |
| Data input hold time (CBUS compatible masters, I²C bus devices) | $t_{I2DXKL}$ | 0.0 | - | μs | 1 |
| Data output delay time | $t_{I2OVKL}$ | - | 0.9 | μs | 2 |
| Setup time for STOP condition | $t_{I2PVKH}$ | 0.6 | - | μs | - |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | $t_{I2KHDX}$ | 1.3 | - | μs | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 45. I²C AC timing specifications [3, 4, 5] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noise margin at the LOW level for each connected device (including hysteresis) | $V_{NL}$ | 0.1 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Noise margin at the HIGH level for each connected device (including hysteresis) | $V_{NH}$ | 0.2 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Capacitive load for each bus line | Cb | - | 400.0 | pF | - |

1. As a transmitter, the chip provides a delay time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the $V_{IHmin}$ of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL to avoid unintended generation of a START or STOP condition. When the chip acts as the I²C bus master while transmitting, it drives both SCL and SDA. As long as the load on SCL and SDA are balanced, the chip does not generate an unintended START or STOP condition. Therefore, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is not a concern.

2. The maximum $t_{I2OVKL}$ has to be met only if the device does not stretch the LOW period ($t_{I2CL}$) of the SCL signal.

3. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow these patterns: $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{I2DVKH}$ symbolizes I²C timing (I2) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, $t_{I2SXKL}$ symbolizes I2C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the START condition (S) went invalid (X) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Also, $t_{I2PVKH}$ symbolizes I2C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the STOP condition (P) reaches the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.

4. See Figure 30.

5. See Figure 31.

This figure shows the AC test load for the I²C.

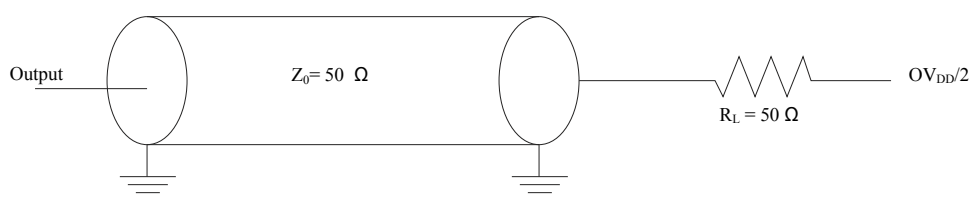



Figure 30. I²C AC test load

This figure shows the AC timing diagram for the I²C bus.

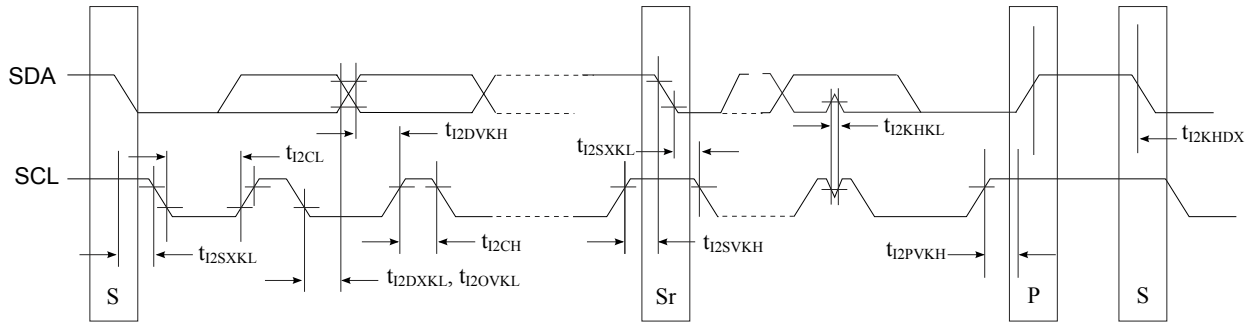



Figure 31. I²C bus AC timing diagram

## 3.18 JTAG

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the JTAG (IEEE 1149.1) interface.

### 3.18.1 JTAG DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the JTAG (IEEE 1149.1) interface.

Table 46. JTAG DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2 | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.6 | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | -100/+50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.18.2 JTAG AC timing specifications

This table provides the JTAG AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 32, Figure 33, Figure 34, and Figure 35.

Table 47. JTAG AC timing specifications [3, 4, 5, 6, 7]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JTAG external clock frequency of operation | $F_{JTG}$ | 0 | 25 | MHz | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 47. JTAG AC timing specifications [3, 4, 5, 6, 7] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JTAG external clock cycle time | $t_{JTG}$ | 40 | - | ns | - |
| JTAG external clock pulse width measured at 1.4 V | $t_{JTKHKL}$ | 20 | - | ns | - |
| JTAG external clock rise and fall times | $t_{JTGR}/t_{JTGF}$ | 0.0 | 2.0 | ns | - |
| TRST_B assert time | $t_{TRST}$ | 25.0 | - | ns | 1 |
| Input setup times | $t_{JTDVKH}$ | 6 | - | ns | - |
| Input hold times | $t_{JTDXKH}$ | 10.0 | - | ns | - |
| Output valid times: boundary-scan data | $t_{JTKLDV}$ | - | 20.0 | ns | 2 |
| Output valid times: TDO | $t_{JTKLDV}$ | - | 14 | ns | 2 |
| Output hold times | $t_{JTKLDX}$ | 0.0 | - | ns | 2 |

1. TRST_B is an asynchronous level sensitive signal. The setup time is for test purposes only.

2. All outputs are measured from the midpoint voltage of the falling edge of $t_{TCLK}$ to the midpoint of the signal in question. The output timings are measured at the pins. All output timings assume a purely resistive 50-Ω load. Time-of-flight delays must be added for trace lengths, vias, and connectors in the system.

3. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns: t(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state) for inputs and t(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state) for outputs. For example, $t_{JTDVKH}$ symbolizes JTAG device timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the tJTG clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, tJTDXKH symbolizes JTAG timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the invalid state (X) relative to the tJTG clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular function. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

4. See Figure 32.

5. See Figure 33.

6. See Figure 34.

7. See Figure 35.

This figure shows the AC test load for TDO and the boundary-scan outputs of the device.

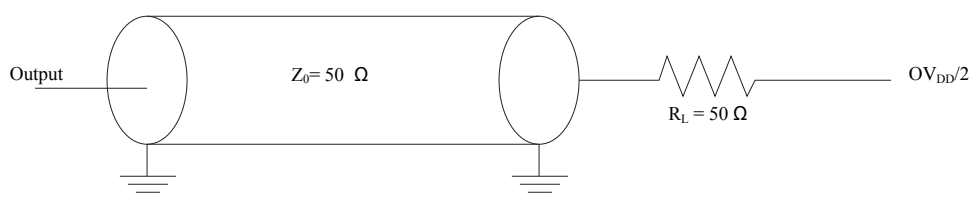



Figure 32. AC test load for the JTAG interface

This figure shows the JTAG clock input timing diagram.

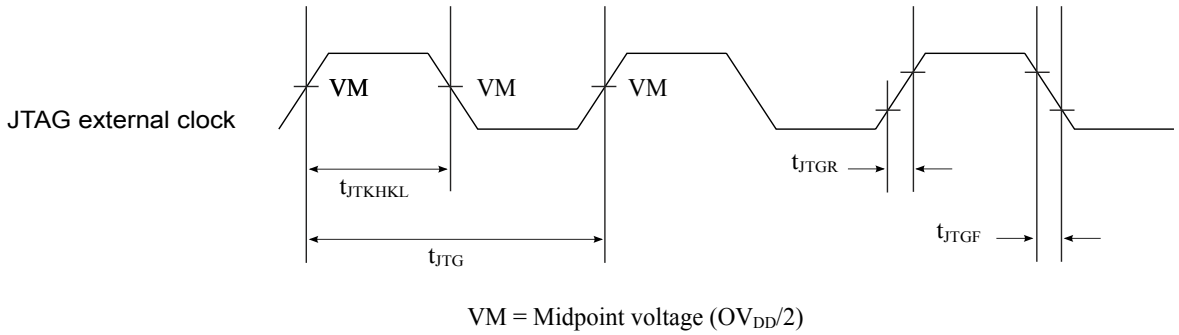



Figure 33. JTAG clock input timing diagram

This figure shows the TRST_B timing diagram.

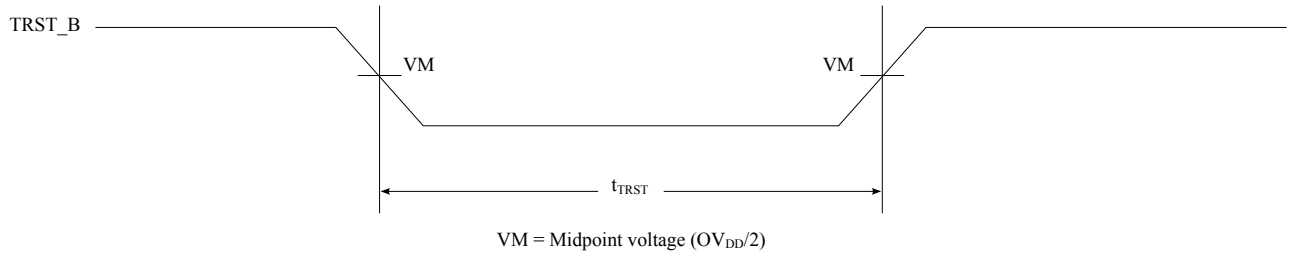



Figure 34. TRST_B timing diagram

This figure shows the boundary-scan timing diagram.

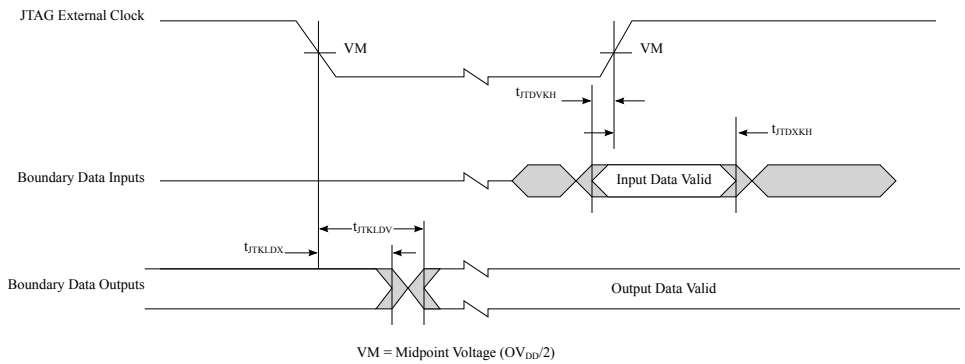



Figure 35. Boundary-scan timing diagram

## 3.19 Flex serial peripheral interface (FlexSPI)

### 3.19.1 FlexSPI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the FlexSPI interface.

Table 48. FlexSPI DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current (0V ≤ $V_{IN}$ ≤ $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($I_{OH}$ = -100 μA) | $V_{OH}$ | 0.85x$OV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($I_{OL}$ = 100 μA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.15x$OV_{DD}$ | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

## 3.19.2 FlexSPI AC timing specifications

This table provides the FlexSPI timing in SDR mode where FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x0

Table 49. SDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x0 [2, 3, 4]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clock frequency | $F_{SCK}$ | - | 100.0 | MHz | - |
| Duty cycle | $T_{LOW}/T_{HIGH}$ | 45 | 55 | % | - |
| CS output hold time | $t_{FSKHOX2}$ | FLSHxCR1[TCSH] * T - 0.15 | - | ns | 1, 5 |
| CS output delay | $t_{FSKHOV2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSS]+ 0.5) * T) - 5.15 | - | ns | 1, 5 |
| Setup time for incoming data-without DQS | $t_{FSIVKH}$ | 2.4 | - | ns | 5 |
| Hold time for incoming data without DQS | $t_{FSIXKH}$ | 1.05 | - | ns | - |
| Output data delay | $t_{FSKHOV}$ | | 2.35 | ns | - |
| Output data hold | $t_{FSKHOX}$ | -1.35 | - | ns | - |

1. Refer the FLSHxyCR1 QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details, where x: A or B, y: 1 or 2

2. See Figure 37.

3. See Figure 38.

4. See Figure 39.

5. T = FlexSPI clock period

This table provides the FlexSPI timing in SDR mode where FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] =0x1 or 0x2

**Table 50. SDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x1 or 0x2 [2, 3, 4]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clock frequency | $F_{SCK}$ | - | 100.0 | MHz | - |
| Duty cycle | $T_{LOW}/T_{HIGH}$ | 45 | 55 | % | - |
| CS output hold time | $t_{FSKHOX2}$ | FLSHxCR1[TCSH] * T - 0.15 | - | ns | 1, 5 |
| CS output delay | $t_{FSKHOV2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSS] + 0.5) * T) - 5.15 | - | ns | 1, 5 |
| Setup time for incoming data-without DQS | $t_{FSIVKH}$ | 2.4 | - | ns | - |
| Hold time for incoming data without DQS | $t_{FSIXKH}$ | 1.05 | - | ns | - |
| Output data delay | $t_{FSKHOV}$ | | 2.35 | ns | - |
| Output data hold | $t_{FSKHOX}$ | -1.35 | - | ns | - |

1. Refer the FLSHxyCR1 QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details, where x: A or B, y: 1 or 2
2. See Figure 37.
3. See Figure 38.
4. See Figure 39.
5. T = FlexSPI clock period

This table provides the FlexSPI timing in DDR mode where FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] =0x1 or 0x2.

**Table 51. DDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x1, or 0x2 [4, 5, 6]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clock frequency | $F_{SCK}$ | - | 75 | MHz | - |
| Duty cycle | $T_{LOW}/T_{HIGH}$ | 47 | 53 | % | - |
| CS output hold time | $t_{FSKHOX2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSH]+ 0.5) * T/2) - 0.15 | - | ns | 1, 7 |
| CS output delay | $t_{FSKHOV2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSS]+ 0.5) * T/2) - 5.15 | - | ns | 1, 7 |
| Data Valid Window | $t_{FSIDVW}$ | 0.3 | - | UI | 2, 3 |
| Output data delay | $t_{FSKHOV}$/ tFSKLOV | - | 3.94 | ns | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 51. DDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x1, or 0x2 [4, 5, 6] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output data hold | $t_{FSKHOX}$/ tFSKLOX | 2.8 for Rev 1.0<br>3.0 for Rev 2.0 | - | ns | - |

1. Refer the FLSHxyCR1 QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details, where x: A or B, y: 1 or 2
2. For DDR, Unit Internval (UI) is half of period. For example, 5 ns for 100 MHz
3. See "Data Learning Feature" section in QorIQ LXxxxxARM for details
4. See Figure 37.
5. See Figure 38.
6. See Figure 40.
7. T = FlexSPI clock period

This table provides the FlexSPI timing in DDR mode where FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] =0x3.

Table 52. DDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x3 [2, 3, 4, 5]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clock frequency | $F_{SCK}$ | - | - | 200.0 | MHz | - |
| Duty cycle | $T_{LOW}$/$T_{HIGH}$ | 45 | - | 55 | % | - |
| CS output hold time | $t_{FSKHOX2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSH]+ 0.5) * T/2) - 0.15 | - | - | ns | 1, 6 |
| CS output delay | $t_{FSKHOV2}$ | ((FLSHxCR1[TCSH]+ 0.5) * T/2) - 5.15 | - | - | ns | 1, 6 |
| DQS to data skew | $t_{FSIVKH}$/ tFSIVKL | - | | 0.6 | ns | 7 |
| DQS to data hold skew | $t_{FSIIVKH}$/ tFSIIVKL | - | | 0.9 | ns | 7 |
| Output data delay | $t_{FSKHOV}$/ tFSKLOV | - | - | 1.7 | ns | - |
| Output data hold | $t_{FSKHOX}$/ tFSKLOX | 0.8 | - | - | ns | - |

1. Refer the FLSHxyCR1 QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details, where x: A or B, y: 1 or 2
2. See Figure 37.
3. See Figure 38.

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 52. DDR mode with FlexSPIn_MCR0[RXCLKSRC] = 0x3 [2, 3, 4, 5] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4. See Figure 40. | | | | | | |
| 5. See Figure 36. | | | | | | |
| 6. T = FlexSPI clock period | | | | | | |
| 7. When DLLxCR = 0x0000_1100, where x: A or B. | | | | | | |

This figure shows the FlexSPI data input timing in DDR mode with an external DQS.

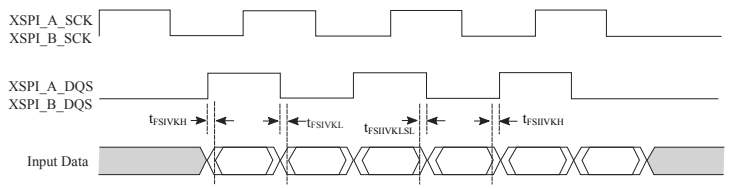



Figure 36. FlexSPI input AC timing-DDR mode with an external DQS

This figure shows the AC test load for the FlexSPI interface.

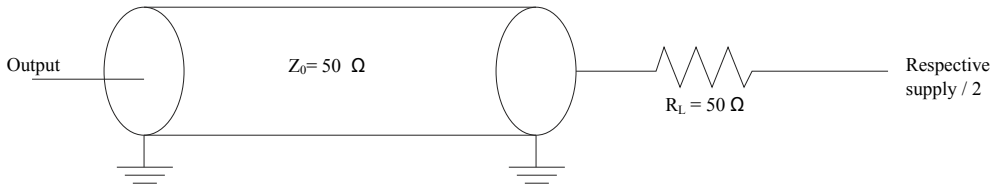



Figure 37. AC test load for FlexSPI

This figure shows the FlexSPI clock input timing diagram.

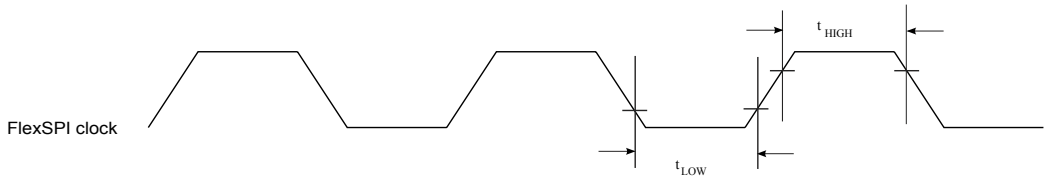



Figure 38. FlexSPI clock input timing diagram

This figure shows the FlexSPI AC timing diagram for SDR mode.

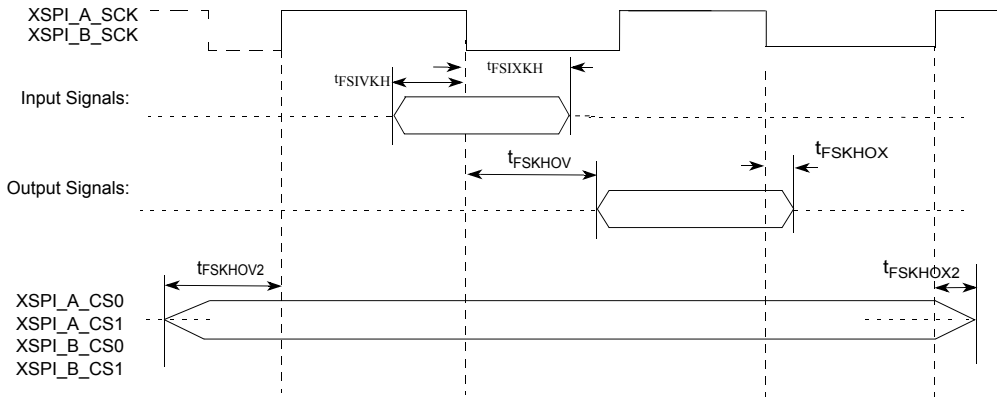



Figure 39. FlexSPI SDR mode AC timing diagram

This figure shows the FlexSPI AC timing diagram for DDR mode 1 and 2.

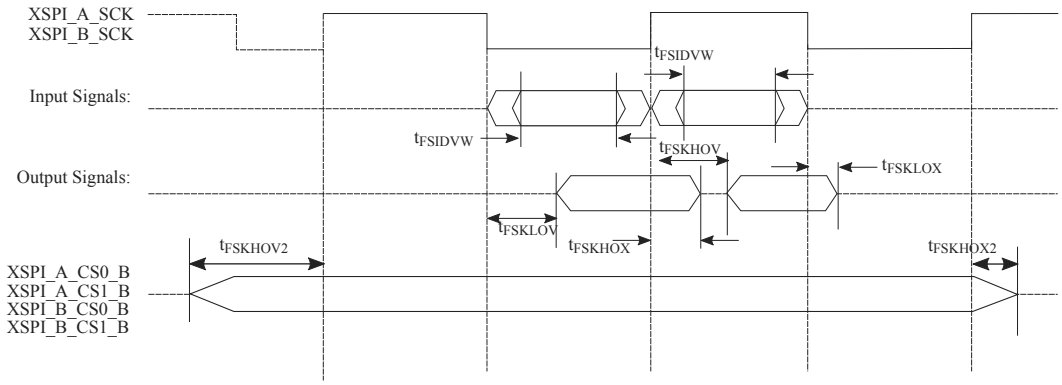



Figure 40. FlexSPI DDR mode 1 and 2 AC timing diagram

## 3.20 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)

### 3.20.1 SPI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the SPI interface when operating with a single master device.

Table 53. SPI DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x $OV_{DD}$ | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x $OV_{DD}$ | V | 2 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0V or $V_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($I_{OH}$ = -100 μA) | $V_{OH}$ | 0.85x$OV_{DD}$ | - | V | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 53. SPI DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low voltage ($I_{OL}$ = 100 μA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.15x$OV_{DD}$ | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.20.2 SPI AC timing specifications

This table provides the SPI timing specifications when operating with a single master device.

Table 54. SPI AC timing specifications [6, 7]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCK cycle time | $t_{SCK}$ | $t_{SYS}$ * 2 | - | ns | 1 |
| SCK clock pulse width | $t_{SDC}$ | 40.0 | 60.0 | % | - |
| CS to SCK delay | $t_{CSC}$ | tp*2 - 1.85 | - | ns | 2, 3, 4 |
| After SCK delay | $t_{ASC}$ | tp*2 + 0.06 | - | ns | 2, 5, 4 |
| Data setup time for inputs | $t_{NIIVKH}$ | 9.0 | - | ns | 2 |
| Data hold time for inputs | $t_{NIIXKH}$ | 0.0 | - | ns | 2 |
| Data valid (after SCK edge) for outputs | $t_{NIKHOV}$ | - | 5.0 | ns | 2 |
| Data hold time for outputs | $t_{NIKHOX}$ | 0.0 | - | ns | 2 |

1. $t_{SYS}$ = 10 ns

2. Master mode

3. Refer the CTARx register in QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details. The tCSC = tp * (Delay Scaler Value) * CTARx[PCSSCK] - 1.85, where the Delay Scaler Value comes from Table Delay Scaler Encoding. For example, the tCSC = tp * 4 * 3 - 1.85 when CTARx[PCSSCK] = 0b01, CTARx[CSSCK]=0b0001

4. tp is the input clock period for the SPI controller.

5. Refer the CTARx register in QorIQ LX2160ARM for more details. The tASC = tp * (Delay Scaler Value) * CTARx[PASC] + 0.06, where the Delay Scaler Value comes from Table Delay Scaler Encoding. For example, the tASC = tp * 8 * 3 + 0.06 when CTARx[PASC] = 0b01, CTARx[ASC]=0b0010

6. See Figure 41.

7. See Figure 42.

This figure shows the SPI timing master when CPHA = 0.

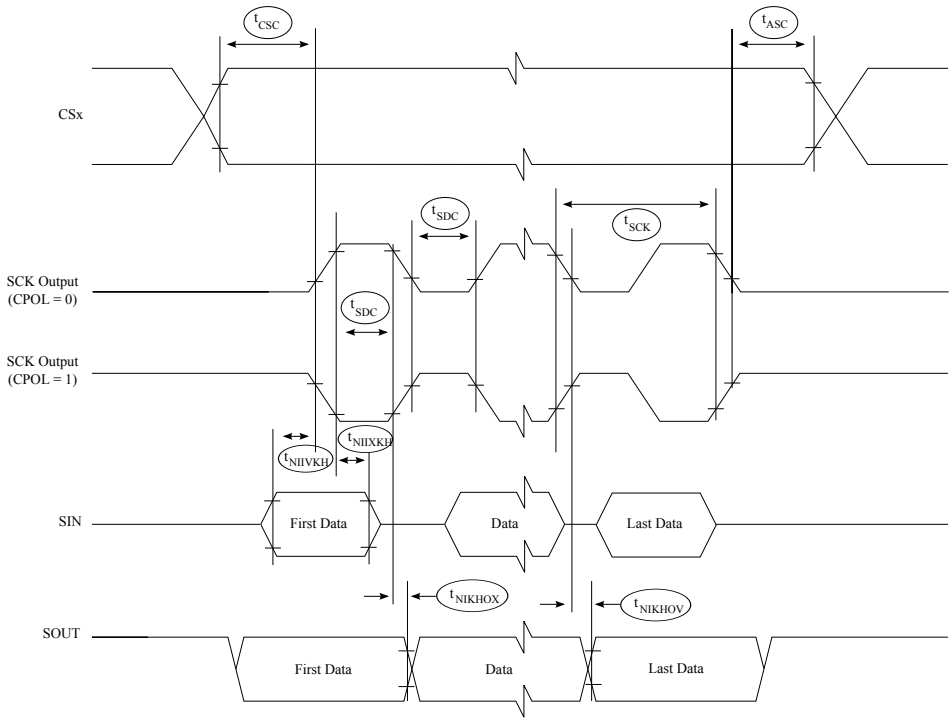



Figure 41. SPI timing master, CPHA = 0

This figure shows the SPI timing master when CPHA = 1.

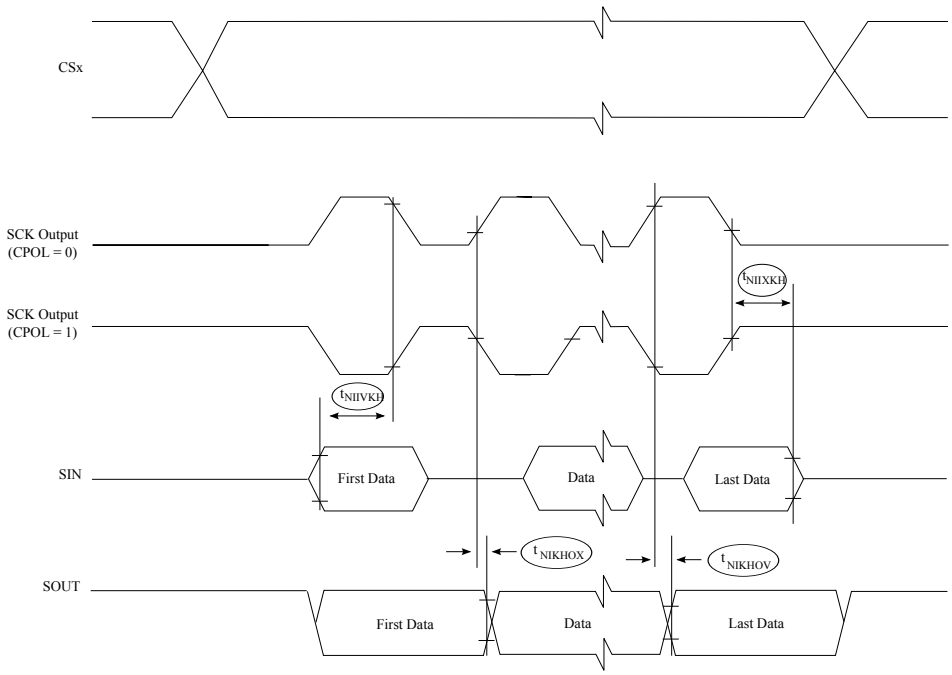



Figure 42. SPI timing master, CPHA = 1

## 3.21 Universal serial bus 3.0 (USB)

This section describes the specification for the on-chip Super Speed (SS) USB 3.0 PHY signals. For High Speed (HS), Full Speed (FS) , and Low Speed (LS) specifications of the USB PHY signals, see Chapter 7 in the Universal Serial Bus Revision 2.0 Specification for more information.

### 3.21.1 USB 3.0 DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the USB 3.0 transmitter DC electrical characteristics at the package pins.

**Table 55. USB 3.0 transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($USB_HV_{DD}$ = 3.3V, $USB_SV_{DD}$ = 0.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential output voltage | $V_{tx\text{-}diff\text{-}pp}$ | 800.0 | 1000.0 | 1200.0 | $mV_{p\text{-}p}$ |
| Low power differential output voltage | $V_{tx\text{-}diff\text{-}pp\text{-}low}$ | 400.0 | - | 1200.0 | $mV_{p\text{-}p}$ |
| Transmit de-emphasis | $V_{tx\text{-}de\text{-}ratio}$ | 3.0 | - | 4.0 | dB |
| Differential impedance | $Z_{diffTX}$ | 72.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω |
| Transmit common mode impedance | $R_{TX\text{-}DC}$ | 18.0 | - | 30.0 | Ω |
| Absolute DC common mode voltage between U1 and U0 | $T_{TX\text{-}CM\text{-}DC\text{-}ACTIVEIDLE\text{-}DELTA}$ | - | - | 200.0 | mV |
| DC electrical idle differential output voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 0.0 | - | 10.0 | mV |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

This table provides the USB 3.0 receiver DC electrical characteristics at the receiver package pins.

**Table 56. USB 3.0 receiver DC electrical characteristics ($USB_HV_{DD}$ = 3.3V, $USB_SV_{DD}$ = 0.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential receiver input impedance | $R_{RX\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 72.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |
| Receiver DC common mode impedance | $R_{RX\text{-}DC}$ | 18.0 | - | 30.0 | Ω | - |
| DC input CM input impedance for V > 0 during reset or power down | $Z_{RX\text{-}HIGH\text{-}IMP\text{-}DC}$ | 25000.0 | - | - | Ω | - |
| LFPS detect threshold | $V_{TRX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DET\text{-}DC\text{-}DIFFpp}$ | 100.0 | - | 300.0 | mV | 2 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. Below the minimum is noise. Must wake up above the maximum.

### 3.21.2 USB 3.0 AC timing specifications

This table provides the USB 3.0 transmitter AC timing specifications at package pins.

**Table 57. USB 3.0 transmitter AC timing specifications**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Speed | $f_{USB}$ | - | 5.0 | - | Gb/s | - |
| Transmitter eye | $T_{TX\text{-}EYE}$ | 0.625 | - | - | UI | - |
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.94 | 200.0 | 200.06 | ps | 1 |
| AC coupling capacitor | $AC_{CAP}$ | 75.0 | - | 200.0 | nF | - |
| 1. UI does not account for SSC-caused variations. | | | | | | |

This table provides the USB 3.0 receiver AC timing specifications at the receiver package pins.

**Table 58. USB 3.0 receiver AC timing specifications**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.94 | 200.0 | 200.06 | ps | 1 |
| 1. UI does not account for SSC-caused variations. | | | | | | |

This table provides the key LFPS electrical specifications at the transmitter.

**Table 59. LFPS electrical specifications at the transmitter [2]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Period | $t_{Period}$ | 20.0 | 100.0 | ns | - |
| Peak-to-peak differential amplitude | $V_{tx\text{-}diff\text{-}pp\text{-}lfps}$ | 800.0 | 1200.0 | mV | - |
| Rise/fall time | $t_{rise/fall}$ | - | 4.0 | ns | 1 |
| Duty cycle | $DC_{LFPS}$ | 40.0 | 60.0 | % | 1, 2 |
| 1. Measured at compliance TP1. See the Transmit normative setup figure below for details.<br>2. See Figure 43. | | | | | |

This figure shows the transmit normative setup with reference channel as per USB 3.0 specifications.

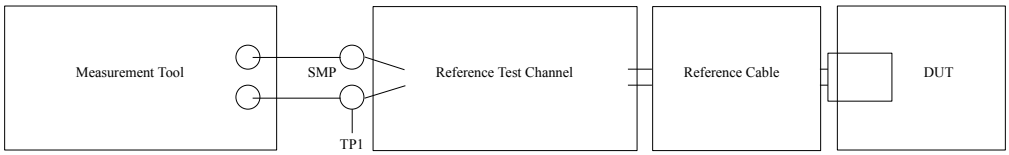



**Figure 43. Transmit normative setup**

## 3.22 Controller Automatic Network interface (CAN)

### 3.22.1 CAN DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for CAN-FD pins operating at $OV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V.

Table 60. DC electrical characteristics for CAN-FD ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 0.7 x OVDD | - | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | 0.3 x OVDD | V | 2 |
| Input current (VIN = 0 V or VIN= $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | - | ±50 | μA | 3 |
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, IOH = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | - |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, IOL = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Recommended Operating Conditions.

3. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.22.2 CAN AC electrical characteristics

This table provides the CAN-FD AC timing specifications.

Table 61. CAN-FD AC timing specifications [1]

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| Baud rate | 10.0 | 8000.0 | kbps |

1. See Figure 44.

This figure provides the CAN-FD AC test load.

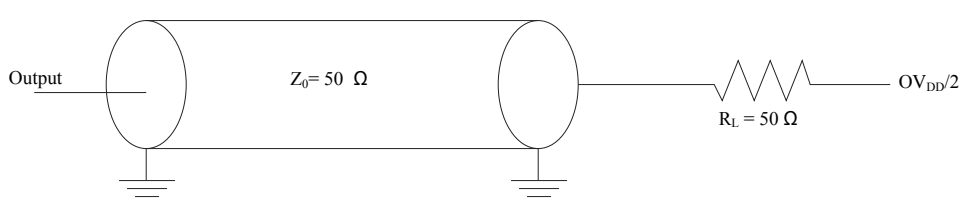



Figure 44. FlexCAN AC test load

## 3.23 High-speed serial interfaces (HSSI)

The chip features a Serializer/Deserializer (SerDes) interface to be used for high-speed serial interconnect applications. The SerDes interface can be used for PCI Express, SGMII, 1000Base-KX, USXGMII, XFI, SFI, 10GBase-KR, 25G-AUI, XLAUI, 40GBase-KR, CAUI-2, CAUI-4, and serial ATA (SATA) data transfers.

This section describes the most common portion of the SerDes DC electrical specifications: the DC requirement for SerDes reference clocks. The SerDes data lane's transmitter (Tx) and receiver (Rx) reference circuits are also described.

### 3.23.1 Signal terms definitions

The SerDes uses differential signaling to transfer data across the serial link. This section defines the terms that are used in the description and specification of differential signals.

This figure shows how the signals are defined. For illustration purposes only, one SerDes lane is used in the description. This figure shows the waveform for either a transmitter output (SD_TX*n*_P and SD_TX*n*_N) or a receiver input (SD_RX*n*_P and SD_RX*n*_N). Each signal swings between A volts and B volts where A > B.

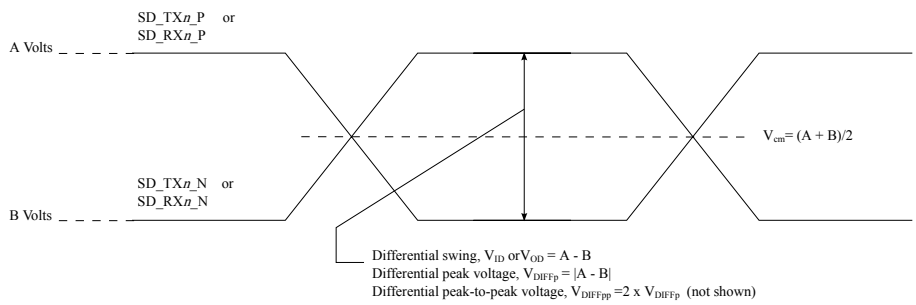



Figure 45. Differential voltage definitions for transmitter or receiver

Using this waveform, the definitions are as described in the following list. To simplify the illustration, the definitions assume that the SerDes transmitter and receiver operate in a fully symmetrical differential signaling environment:

| | |
|---|---|
| **Single-Ended Swing** | The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals SD_TX*n*_P, SD_TX*n*_N, SD_RX*n*_P and SD_RX*n*_N each have a peak-to-peak swing of A - B volts. This is also referred to as each signal wire's single-ended swing. |
| **Differential Output Voltage, $V_{OD}$ (or Differential Output Swing)** | The differential output voltage (or swing) of the transmitter, $V_{OD}$, is defined as the difference of the two complementary output voltages: $V_{SD_TX\ n_}P$ - $V_{SD_TXn_N.}$ The $V_{OD}$ value can be either positive or negative. |
| **Differential Input Voltage, $V_{ID}$ (or Differential Input Swing)** | The differential input voltage (or swing) of the receiver, $V_{ID}$, is defined as the difference of the two complementary input voltages: $V_{SD_RXn_P}$- $V_{SD_RXn_N}$. The $V_{ID}$ value can be either positive or negative. |
| **Differential Peak Voltage, $V_{DIFFp}$** | The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as the differential peak voltage, $V_{DIFFp}$ = \|A - B\| volts. |
| **Differential Peak-to-Peak, $V_{DIFFp-p}$** | Because the differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from A - B to -(A - B) volts, the peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as differential peak-to-peak voltage, $V_{DIFFp-p}$ = 2 x $V_{DIFFp}$ = 2 x \|(A - B)\| volts, which is twice the differential swing in amplitude, or twice the differential peak. For example, the output differential peak-to-peak voltage can also be calculated as $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ = 2 x \|$V_{OD}$\|. |
| **Differential Waveform** | The differential waveform is constructed by subtracting the inverting signal (SD_TX*n*_N, for example) from the non-inverting signal (SD_TX*n*_P, for example) within a differential pair. There is only one |

signal trace curve in a differential waveform. The voltage represented in the differential waveform is not referenced to ground. See Figure 50 as an example for differential waveform.

**Common Mode Voltage, $V_{cm}$**

The common mode voltage is equal to half of the sum of the voltages between each conductor of a balanced interchange circuit and ground. In this example, for SerDes output, $V_{cm_out} = (V_{SD_TXn_P} + V_{SD_TXn_N}) \div 2 = (A + B) \div 2$, which is the arithmetic mean of the two complementary output voltages within a differential pair. In a system, the common mode voltage may often differ from one component's output to the other's input. It may be different between the receiver input and driver output circuits within the same component. It is also referred to as the DC offset on some occasions.

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the example of a current mode logic (CML) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V and outputs, TD and TD_B. If these outputs have a swing from 2.0 V to 2.5 V, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of each signal (TD or TD_B) is 500 mV p-p, which is referred to as the single-ended swing for each signal. Because the differential signaling environment is fully symmetrical in this example, the transmitter output's differential swing ($V_{OD}$) has the same amplitude as each signal's single-ended swing. The differential output signal ranges between 500 mV and -500 mV. In other words, $V_{OD}$ is 500 mV in one phase and -500 mV in the other phase. The peak differential voltage ($V_{DIFFp}$) is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage ($V_{DIFFp\text{-}p}$) is 1000 mV p-p.

## 3.23.2 SerDes reference clocks

The SerDes reference clock inputs are applied to an internal PLL whose output creates the clock used by the corresponding SerDes lanes. The SerDes reference clocks inputs are SD1_PLLF_REF_CLK_P/SD1_PLLF_REF_CLK_N and SD1_PLLS_REF_CLK_P/SD1_PLLS_REF_CLK_N for SerDes 1, SD2_PLLF_REF_CLK_P/SD2_PLLF_REF_CLK_N and SD2_PLLS_REF_CLK_P/SD2_PLLS_REF_CLK_N for SerDes 2, and SD3_PLLF_REF_CLK_P/SD3_PLLF_REF_CLK_N and SD3_PLLS_REF_CLK_P/SD3_PLLS_REF_CLK_N for SerDes 3.

SerDes 1-3 may be used for various combinations of the following IP blocks based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCLn:

- SerDes 1: SGMII, PCIe, USXGMII/XFI/SFI, 100GE, 50GE, 40GE, 25GE
- SerDes 2: SGMII, PCIe, USXGMII/XFI/SFI, SATA
- SerDes 3: PCIe

The following sections describe the SerDes reference clock requirements and provide application information.

### 3.23.2.1 SerDes spread-spectrum clock source recommendations

SD*n*_PLL*m*_REF_CLK_P and SD*n*_PLL*m*_REF_CLK_N are designed to work with spread-spectrum clocking for the PCI Express protocol only with the spreading specification defined in Table 62. When using spread-spectrum clocking for PCI Express, both ends of the link partners should use the same reference clock. For best results, a source without significant unintended modulation must be used.

The SerDes transmitter does not support spread-spectrum clocking for the SATA protocol. The SerDes receiver does support spread-spectrum clocking on receive, which means the SerDes receiver can receive data correctly from a SATA serial link partner using spread-spectrum clocking.

Spread-spectrum clocking cannot be used if the same SerDes reference clock is shared with other non-spread-spectrum-supported protocols. For example, if spread-spectrum clocking is desired on a SerDes reference clock for the PCI Express protocol and the same reference clock is used for any other protocol, such as SATA or SGMII because of the SerDes lane usage mapping option, spread-spectrum clocking cannot be used at all.

This table provides the source recommendations for SerDes spread-spectrum clocking.

Table 62. SerDes spread-spectrum clock source recommendations [1]

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency modulation | 30 | 33 | kHz | — |
| Frequency spread | +0 | -0.5 | % | 2 |

Notes:

1. At recommended operating conditions. See Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. Only down-spreading is allowed.

### 3.23.2.2 SerDes reference clock receiver characteristics

This figure shows a receiver reference diagram of the SerDes reference clocks.

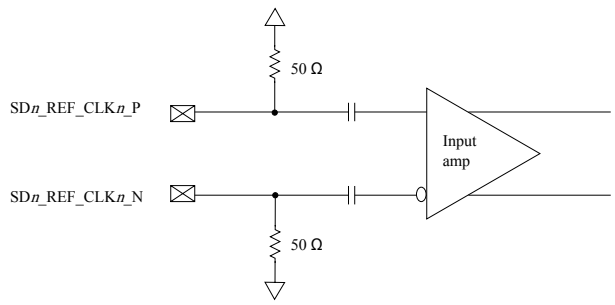



Figure 46. Receiver of SerDes reference clocks

### 3.23.2.3 DC-level requirement for SerDes reference clocks

The DC level requirement for the SerDes reference clock inputs is different depending on the signaling mode used to connect the clock driver chip and SerDes reference clock inputs, as described below.

Differential mode:

- The input amplitude of the differential clock must be between 400 mV and 1600 mV differential peak-to-peak (or between 200 mV and 800 mV differential peak). In other words, each signal wire of the differential pair must have a single-ended swing of less than 800 mV and greater than 200 mV. This requirement is the same for both external DC-coupled or AC-coupled connection.
- For an external DC-coupled connection, as described in SerDes reference clock receiver characteristics, the maximum average current requirements sets the requirement for average voltage (common mode voltage) as between 100 mV and 400 mV. Figure 47 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for DC-coupled connection scheme.

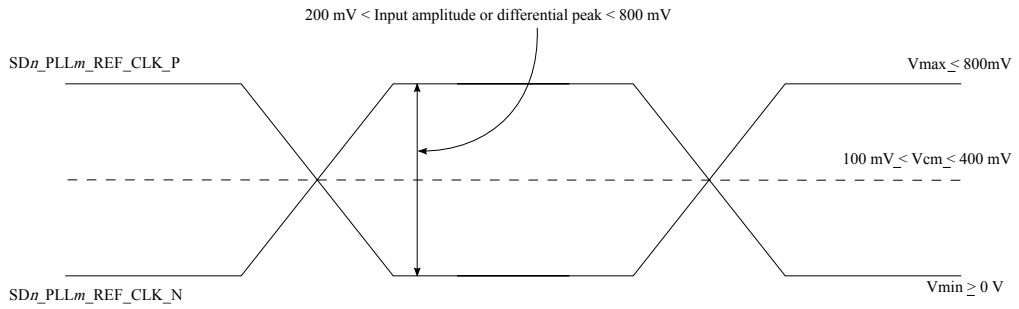



Figure 47. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external DC-coupled)

- For an external AC-coupled connection, there is no common mode voltage requirement for the clock driver. Because the external AC-coupling capacitor blocks the DC level, the clock driver and the SerDes reference clock receiver operate in different common mode voltages. The SerDes reference clock receiver in this connection scheme has its common mode voltage set to SD_GND. Each signal wire of the differential inputs is allowed to swing below and above the common mode voltage (SD_GND). Figure 48 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for AC-coupled connection scheme.

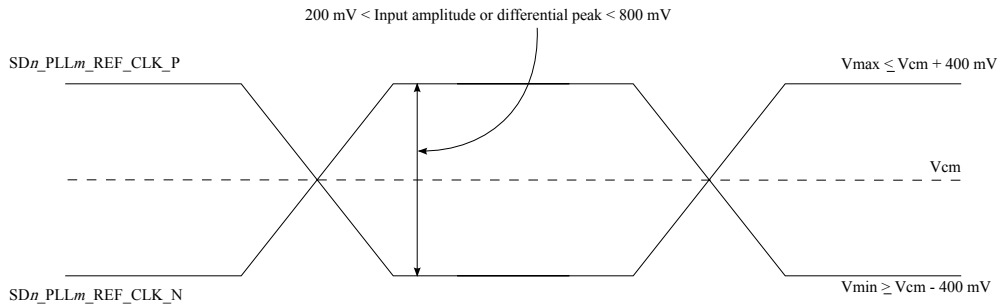



Figure 48. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external AC-coupled)

Single-ended mode:

- The reference clock can also be single-ended. The SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P input amplitude (single-ended swing) must be between 400 mV and 800 mV peak-to-peak (from $V_{MIN}$ to $V_{MAX}$) with SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N either left unconnected or tied to ground.
- The SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P input average voltage must be between 200 and 400 mV. Figure 49 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for single-ended signaling mode.
- To meet the input amplitude requirement, the reference clock inputs may need to be DC- or AC-coupled externally. For the best noise performance, the reference of the clock could be DC- or AC-coupled into the unused phase (SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N) through the same source impedance as the clock input (SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P) in use.

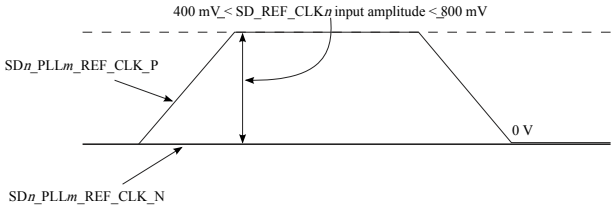



Figure 49. Single-ended reference clock input DC requirements

#### 3.23.2.4 SerDes reference clocks AC timing specifications

For protocols with data rates up to 5 Gb/s where there is not reference clock jitter specification (ex: SGMII), use the PCIe 2.5G clock jitter requirements.

For protocols with data rates greater than 5 Gb/s and less than 8 Gb/s where there is no reference clock jitter specification, use the PCIe 5G clock jitter requirements.

For protocols with data rates greater than 8 Gb/s and less than 16 Gb/s where there is no reference clock jitter specification (ex: XLAUI, USXGMII-10.31.25G), use the PCIe 8G or XFI clock jitter requirements.

For protocols with data rates greater than 16 Gb/s where there is no reference clock jitter specification (ex: CAUI-4 use the PCIe 16G clock jitter requirements).

Use the protocol's reference clock frequency tolerance specification (ex: +/-100 ppm for SGMII/USXGMII/XFI/SFI/10GBaseKR/1000Base-KX/XLAUI/CAUI-4 and +/-300 ppm for PCIe).

This table defines the AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks for PCI Express. SerDes reference clocks need to be verified by the customer's application design.

**Table 63. SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P and SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N input clock requirements for PCI Express**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N frequency range | $t_{CLK_REF}$ | - | 100/125 | - | MHz | - |
| SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N clock frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK_TOL}$ | -300.0 | - | 300.0 | ppm | 1 |
| SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N reference clock duty cycle | $t_{CLK_DUTY}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | % | 2 |
| PCIe 2.5G SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N max deterministic peak-to-peak jitter at $10^{-6}$ BER | $t_{CLK_DJ}$ | - | - | 42.0 | ps P-P | 3, 4 |
| PCIe 2.5G SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N total reference clock jitter at $10^{-6}$ BER | $t_{CLK_TJ}$ | - | - | 86.0 | ps P-P | 3, 4 |
| PCIe 5G SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz RMS jitter | $t_{REFCLK\text{-}LF\text{-}RMS}$ | - | - | 3.0 | ps RMS | 5 |
| PCIe 5G SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N > 1.5 MHz to Nyquist RMS jitter | $t_{REFCLK\text{-}HF\text{-}RMS}$ | - | - | 3.1 | ps RMS | 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 63. SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P and SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N input clock requirements for PCI Express (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCIe 8G SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N RMS reference clock jitter | $t_{REFCLK-RMS-DC}$ | - | - | 1.0 | ps RMS | 6 |
| SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P/ SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N rising/ falling edge rate | $t_{CLKRR}$/ $t_{CLKFR}$ | 0.6 | - | 4.0 | V/ns | 7, 8 |
| Differential input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 150.0 | - | - | mV | 2 |
| Differential input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | - | - | -150.0 | mV | 2 |
| Rising edge rate (SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P) to falling edge rate (SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N) matching | Rise-Fall matching | - | - | 20.0 | % | 9, 10, 11 |

1. For PCI Express (2.5, 5, and 8 GT/s).

2. Measurement taken from differential waveform.

3. Limits from PCI Express CEM Rev 2.0.

4. For PCI Express 2.5 GT/s

5. For PCI Express 5 GT/s

6. For PCI Express 8 GT/s

7. Measured from -150 mV to +150 mV on the differential waveform (derived from SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P minus SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N). The signal must be monotonic through the measurement region for rise and fall time. The 400 mV measurement window is centered on the differential zero crossing.

8. See Figure 50.

9. Measurement taken from single-ended waveform.

10. Matching applies to rising edge for SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P and falling edge rate for SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N. It is measured using a +/- 75 mV window centered on the median cross point where SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P rising meets SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N falling. The median cross point is used to calculate the voltage thresholds that the oscilloscope uses for the edge rate calculations. The rise edge rate of SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P must be compared to the fall edge rate of SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N, the maximum allowed difference should not exceed 20% of the slowest edge rate.

11. See Figure 51.

This figure shows the differential measurement points for rise and fall time.

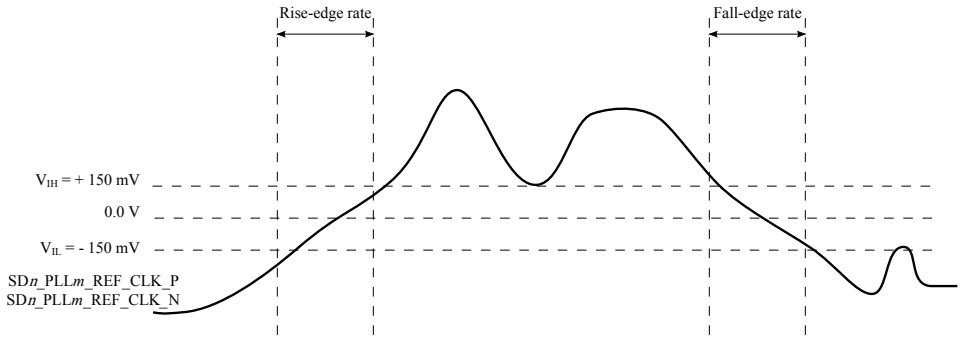



Figure 50. Differential measurement points for rise and fall time

This figure shows the single-ended measurement points for rise and fall time matching.

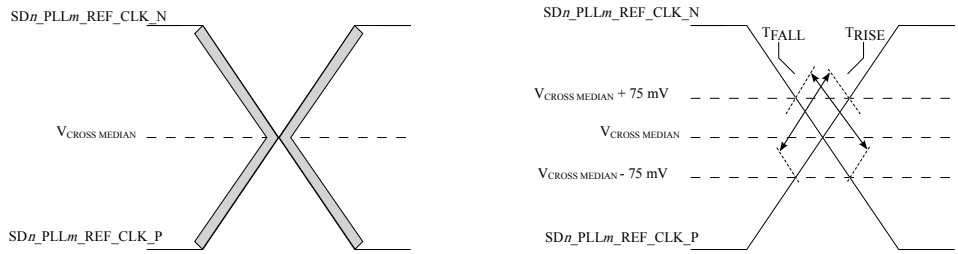



Figure 51. Single-ended measurement points for rise and fall time matching

This table defines the AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks for XFI, SFI, XLAUI, and CAUI-n. SerDes reference clocks need to be verified by the customer's application design.

Table 64. SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P and SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N input clock requirements for XFI, SFI, XLAUI, and CAUI-n

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | $t_{CLK_REF}$ | - | 156.25/<br>161.1328125 | - | SFI<br>MHz | - |
| Clock frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK_TOL}$ | -100.0 | - | 100.0 | ppm | - |
| Reference clock duty cycle | $t_{CLK_DUTY}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | % | 1 |
| Single side band noise at 1 kHz | at 1 kHz | - | - | -85.0 | dBC/Hz | 2 |
| Single side band noise at 10 kHz | at 10 kHz | - | - | -108.0 | dBC/Hz | 2 |
| Single side band noise at 100 kHz | at 100 kHz | - | - | -128.0 | dBC/Hz | 2 |
| Single side band noise at 1 MHz | at 1 MHz | - | - | -138.0 | dBC/Hz | 2 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 64. SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_P and SDn_PLLm_REF_CLK_N input clock requirements for XFI, SFI, XLAUI, and CAUI-n (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single side band noise at 10 MHz | at 10 MHz | - | - | -138.0 | dBC/Hz | 2 |
| Random jitter (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz) | $t_{CLK_RJ}$ | - | - | 0.8 | ps | - |
| Total reference clock jitter at $10^{-12}$ BER (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz) | $t_{CLK_TJ}$ | - | - | 11.0 | ps | - |
| Spurious noise (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz) | NA | - | - | -75.0 | dBC | - |

1. Measurement taken from differential waveform.

2. Per XFP specification, Rev 4.5, the Module Jitter Generation spec at XFI optical output is 10mUI (RMS) and 100 mUI (p-p). In the CDR mode, the host is contributing 7 mUI (RMS) and 50 mUI (p-p) jitter.

### 3.23.3 SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits

This figure shows the reference circuits for SerDes data lane's transmitter and receiver.

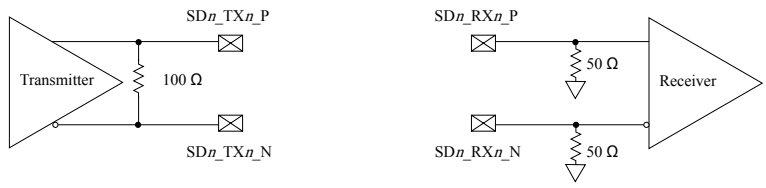



Figure 52. SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits

The DC and AC specifications of the SerDes data lanes are defined in each interface protocol section below based on the application usage:

- PCI Express
- SATA
- SGMII
- USXGMII
- XFI
- SFI
- 10GBase-KR
- CAUI-4, CAUI-2, 25G-AUI
- XLAUI
- 40GBase-KR

Note that an external AC-coupling capacitor is required for the above serial transmission protocols with the capacitor value defined in the specification of each protocol section.

## 3.23.4 PCI Express

### 3.23.4.1 Clocking dependencies

The ports on the two ends of a link must transmit data at a rate that is within 600 ppm of each other at all times. This is specified to allow bit rate clock sources with a ±300 ppm tolerance.

### 3.23.4.2 PCI Express clocking requirements for SDn_PLLF_REF_CLK and SDn_PLLS_REF_CLK

SerDes 1/2/3 SD[1:3]_PLLF_REF_CLK/SD[1:3]_PLLF_REF_CLK_B and SD[1:3]_PLLS_REF_CLK/SD[1:3]_PLLS_REF_CLK_B may be used for various SerDes PCI Express configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. PCI Express is supported on SerDes 1, 2, and 3.

For more information on these specifications, see SerDes reference clocks.

### 3.23.4.3 PCI Express DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the PCI Express DC physical layer transmitter specifications for 2.5 GT/s, 5 GT/s, and 8 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) DC electrical characteristics for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 65. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFP-P}$ | 800.0 | 1000.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 2 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | 3 |
| DC differential transmitter impedance | $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 4 |
| Transmitter DC impedance | $Z_{TX-DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 5 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. $V_{TX_DIFFp-p} = 2 \times | V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} |$
3. Ratio of $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition.
4. Transmitter DC differential mode low impedance
5. Required transmitter D+ as well as D- DC Impedance during all states.

This table defines the DC electrical characteristics for the PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 66. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak voltage | $V_{RX-DIFFP-P}$ | 175.0 | 1000.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 2, 3 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 66. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC differential input impedance | $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 4, 5 |
| DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 6, 3, 5 |
| Powered down DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}$ | 50.0 | - | - | kΩ | 7, 8 |
| Electrical idle detect threshold | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ | 65.0 | - | 175.0 | mV | 9, 3 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. $V_{RX_DIFFp-p} = 2 \times | V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} |$

3. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.

4. Receiver DC differential mode impedance.

5. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all configured lanes on a port.

6. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance (50 ± 20% tolerance).

7. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power.

8. The receiver DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300mV above the receiver ground.

9. $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times | V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} |$

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) DC electrical characteristics for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

Table 67. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFP-P}$ | 800.0 | 1000.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 2 |
| Low power differential peak-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFP-P-LOW}$ | 400.0 | 500.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 2 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | 3 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 67. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | 3 |
| DC differential transmitter impedance | $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 4 |
| Transmitter DC impedance | $Z_{TX-DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 5 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. $V_{TX_DIFFp-p} = 2 \times | V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} |$

3. Ratio of $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition.

4. Transmitter DC differential mode low impedance

5. Required transmitter D+ as well as D- DC Impedance during all states.

This table defines the DC electrical characteristics for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 68. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak voltage | $V_{RX-DIFFP-P}$ | 120.0 | 1000.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 2, 3 |
| DC differential input impedance | $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 4, 5 |
| DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 6, 3, 5 |
| Powered down DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}$ | 50.0 | - | - | kΩ | 7, 8 |
| Electrical idle detect threshold | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ | 65.0 | - | 175.0 | mV | 9, 3 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. $V_{RX_DIFFp-p} = 2 \times | V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} |$

3. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.

4. Receiver DC differential mode impedance.

5. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all configured lanes on a port.

6. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance (50 ± 20% tolerance).

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 68. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power. | | | | | | |
| 8. The receiver DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300mV above the receiver ground. | | | | | | |
| 9. $V_{RX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DET\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p} = 2 \times \lvert V_{RX\text{-}D+} - V_{RX\text{-}D-} \rvert$ | | | | | | |

This table defines the PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) DC electrical characteristics for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 69. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Full swing transmitter voltage with no TX Eq | $V_{TX\text{-}FS\text{-}NO\text{-}EQ}$ | 800.0 | - | 1300.0 | mVp-p | 2 |
| Reduced swing transmitter voltage with no TX Eq | $V_{TX\text{-}RS\text{-}NO\text{-}EQ}$ | 400.0 | - | 1300.0 | mV | 2 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | 3 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | 3 |
| Minimum swing during EIEOS for full swing | $V_{TX\text{-}EIEOS\text{-}FS}$ | 250.0 | - | - | mVp-p | 4 |
| Minimum swing during EIEOS for reduced swing | $V_{TX\text{-}EIEOS\text{-}RS}$ | 232.0 | - | - | mVp-p | 4 |
| DC differential transmitter impedance | $Z_{TX\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 5 |
| Transmitter DC impedance | $Z_{TX\text{-}DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 6 |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | | |
| 2. Voltage measurements for $V_{TX\text{-}FS\text{-}NO\text{-}EQ}$ and $V_{TX\text{-}RS\text{-}NO\text{-}EQ}$ are made using the 64-zeroes/64-ones pattern in the compliance pattern. | | | | | | |
| 3. Ratio of $V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ of the first bit after a transition. | | | | | | |
| 4. Voltage limits comprehend both full swing and reduced swing modes. The transmitter must reject any changes that would violate this specification. The maximum level is covered in the $V_{TX\text{-}FS\text{-}NO\text{-}EQ}$ measurement which represents the maximum peak voltage the transmitter can drive. The $V_{TX\text{-}EIEOS\text{-}FS}$ and $V_{TX\text{-}EIEOS\text{-}RS}$ voltage limits are imposed to guarantee the EIEOS | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 69. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| threshold of 175 mV $_{P-P}$ at the receiver pin. This parameter is measured using the actual EIEOS pattern that is part of the compliance pattern and then removing the ISI contribution of the breakout channel.<br>5. Transmitter DC differential mode low impedance<br>6. Required transmitter D+ as well as D- DC Impedance during all states. | | | | | | |

This table defines the DC electrical characteristics for the PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

Table 70. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC differential input impedance | $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | 2, 3 |
| DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-DC}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | Ω | 4, 5, 3 |
| Powered down DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}$ | 50.0 | - | - | kΩ | 6, 7 |
| Electrical idle detect threshold | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ | 65.0 | - | 175.0 | mV | 8, 5 |
| Generator launch voltage | $V_{RX-LAUNCH-8G}$ | - | 800.0 | - | mV | 9 |
| Eye height (-20dB channel) | $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ | 25.0 | - | - | mV | 10 |
| Eye height (-12dB channel) | $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ | 50.0 | - | - | mV | 10 |
| Eye height (-3dB channel) | $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ | 200.0 | - | - | mV | 10 |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.<br>2. Receiver DC differential mode impedance.<br>3. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all configured lanes on a port.<br>4. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance (50 ± 20% tolerance).<br>5. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.<br>6. Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power. | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 70. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential receiver input DC electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7. The receiver DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300mV above the receiver ground.<br>8. $V_{RX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DET\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p} = 2 \times \lvert V_{RX\text{-}D+} - V_{RX\text{-}D-} \rvert$<br>9. Measured at TP1 per PCI Express base specification Rev 3.0.<br>10. Measured at TP2 per PCI Express base specification Rev 3.0. $V_{RX\text{-}SV\text{-}8G}$ is tested at three different voltages to ensure the receiver device under test is capable of equalizing over a range of channel loss profiles. In the parameter names, "SV" refers to stressed voltage. $V_{RX\text{-}SV\text{-}8G}$ is referenced to TP2P and is obtained after post-processing data is captured at TP2. | | | | | | |

### 3.23.4.4 PCI Express AC timing specifications

This section describes the PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications for 2.5 GT/s, 5 GT/s, and 8 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The ACtiming specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 71. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC timing specifications**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 399.88 | 400.0 | 400.12 | ps | 1 |
| Minimum transmitter eye width | $T_{TX\text{-}EYE}$ | 0.75 | - | - | UI | 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median | $T_{TX\text{-}EYE\text{-}MEDIAN\text{-}to\text{-}MAX\text{-}JITTER}$ | - | - | 0.125 | UI | 6, 3, 4, 5 |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 75.0 | - | 200.0 | nF | 7, 8 |
| 1. Each UI is 400 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.<br>2. The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as $T_{TX\text{-}MAX\text{-}JITTER} = 1 - T_{TX\text{-}EYE} = 0.25$ UI. Does not include spread-spectrum or REFCLK jitter. Includes devices random jitter at $10^{-12}$.<br>3. Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load and measured over any 250 consecutive transmitter Uis.<br>4. A $T_{TX\text{-}EYE}$ - 0.75 UI provides for a a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of $T_{TX\text{-}JITTER\text{-}MAX}$ = 0.25 UI for the transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter Uis. The $T_{TX\text{-}EYE\text{-}MEDIAN\text{-}to\text{-}MAX\text{-}JITTER}$ median is less than half of the total transmitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. It must be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.<br>5. See Figure 53.<br>6. Jiiter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ($V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ = 0 V) in relation to a recovered transmitter UI. A recovered transmitter UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the transmitter UI. | | | | | | |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 71. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7. All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself.<br>8. The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have $C_{TX}$ built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required. | | | | | | |

This table defines the AC timing specifications for the PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 72. PCI Express 1.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver input AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 399.88 | 400.0 | 400.12 | ps | 1 |
| Minimum receiver eye width | $T_{RX-EYE}$ | 0.4 | - | - | UI | 2, 3, 4 |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median | $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | - | - | 0.3 | UI | 3, 4, 5 |
| 1. Each UI is 400 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.<br>2. The maximum interconnect media and transmitter jitter that can be tolerated by the receiver can be derived as $T_{RX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{RX-EYE} = 0.6$ UI.<br>3. Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ($V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 0$ V) in relation to a recovered transmitter UI. A recovered transmitter UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the transmitter UI.<br>4. A $T_{RX-EYE} = 0.40$ UI provides for a total sum of 0.60 UI deterministic and random jitter budget for the transmitter and interconnect collected any 250 consecutive UIs. The $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ specification ensures a jitter distribution in which the median and the maximum deviation from the median is less than half of the total. UI jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. It must be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value. If the clocks to the receiver and transmitter are not derived from the same reference clock, the transmitter UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as the reference for the eye diagram.<br>5. It is recommended that the recovered transmitter UI is calculated using all edges in the 3500 consecutive UI interval with a fit algorithm using a minimization merit function. Least squares and median deviation fits have worked well with experimental and simulated data. | | | | | | |

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 73. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.94 | 200.0 | 200.06 | ps | 1 |
| Minimum transmitter eye width | $T_{TX-EYE}$ | 0.75 | - | - | UI | 2, 3, 4, 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 73. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter deterministic jitter > 1.5 MHz | $T_{TX-HF-DJ-DD}$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI | - |
| Transmitter RMS jitter < 1.5 MHz | $T_{TX-LF-RMS}$ | - | 3.0 | - | ps | 6 |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 75.0 | - | 200.0 | nF | 7, 8 |

1. Each UI is 200 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.

2. The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as $T_{TX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{TX-EYE} = 0.25$ UI. Does not include spread-spectrum or REFCLK jitter. Includes devices random jitter at $10^{-12}$.

3. Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load and measured over any 250 consecutive transmitter Uis.

4. A $T_{TX-EYE}$ - 0.75 UI provides for a a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of $T_{TX-JITTER-MAX} = 0.25$ UI for the transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter Uis. The $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ median is less than half of the total transmitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. It must be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.

5. See Figure 53.

6. Reference input clock RMS jitter (< 1.5 MHz) at pin < 1 ps.

7. All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself.

8. The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have $C_{TX}$ built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.

This table defines the AC timing specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 74. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.4 | 200.0 | 200.06 | ps | 1 |
| Max receiver inherent timing error | $T_{RX-TJ-CC}$ | - | - | 0.4 | UI | - |
| Max receiver inherent deterministic timing error | $T_{RX-DJ-DD-CC}$ | - | - | 0.3 | UI | - |

1. Each UI is 200 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.

This table defines the PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 75. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 124.9625 | 125.0 | 125.0375 | ps | 1 |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 176.0 | - | 265.0 | nF | 2, 3 |
| Transmitter uncorrelated total jitter | $T_{TX-UTJ}$ | - | - | 31.25 | ps p-p | - |
| Transmitter uncorrelated deterministic jitter | $T_{TX-UDJ-DD}$ | - | - | 12.0 | ps p-p | - |
| Total uncorrelated pulse width jitter (PWJ) | $T_{TX-UPW-TJ}$ | - | - | 24.0 | ps p-p | 4, 5 |
| Deterministic data dependent jitter (DjDD) uncorrelated pulse width jitter (PWJ) | $T_{TX-UPW-DJDD}$ | - | - | 10.0 | ps p-p | 4, 5 |
| Data-dependent jitter | $T_{TX-DDJ}$ | - | - | 18.0 | ps p-p | 4, 5, 6 |

1. Each UI is 125 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.

2. All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself.

3. The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have $C_{TX}$ built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.

4. Measured with optimized preset value after de-embedding to transmitter pin.

5. PWJ parameters shall be measured after data-dependent jitter (DDJ) separation.

6. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter

This table defines the AC timing specifications for the PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 76. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential receiver input AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 124.9625 | 125.0 | 125.0375 | ps | 1, 2 |
| Eye width at TP2P | $T_{RX-SV-8G}$ | 0.3 | - | 0.35 | UI | 2 |
| Differential mode interference | $V_{RX-SV-DIFF-8G}$ | 14.0 | - | - | mV | 3 |
| Sinusoidal jitter at 100 MHz | $T_{RX-SV-SJ-8G}$ | - | - | 0.1 | UI p-p | 4, 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 76. PCI Express 3.0 (8 GT/s) differential receiver input AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Random jitter | $T_{RX-SV-RJ-8G}$ | - | - | 2.0 | ps RMS | 6, 5 |

1. Each UI is 125 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spreadspectrum clock dictated variations.

2. $T_{RX-SV}$ is referenced to TP2P and is obtained after post-processing data is captured at TP2. $T_{RX-SV}$ includes the effects of applying the behavioral receiver model and receiver behavioral equalization.

3. Frequency = 2.1GHz. $V_{RX-SV-DIFF-8G}$ voltage may need to be adjusted over a wide range for the different loss calibration channels.

4. Fixed at 100 MHz. The sinusoidal jitter in the total jitter tolerance may have any amplitude and frequency.

5. See Figure 54.

6. Random jitter spectrally flat before filtering. Random jitter (Rj) is applied over the following range: The low frequency limit may be between 1.5 and 10 MHz, and the upper limit is 1.0 GHz. Rj may be adjusted to meet the 0.3 UI value for $T_{RX-SV-8G}$.

The AC timing and voltage parameters must be verified at the measurement point. The package pins of the device must be connected to the test/measurement load within 0.2 inches of that load, as shown in the following figure. Note that the allowance of the measurement point to be within 0.2 inches of the package pins is meant to acknowledge that package/board routing may benefit from D+ and D- not being exactly matched in length at the package pin boundary. If the vendor does not explicitly state where the measurement point is located, the measurement point is assumed to be the D+ and Dpackage pins.

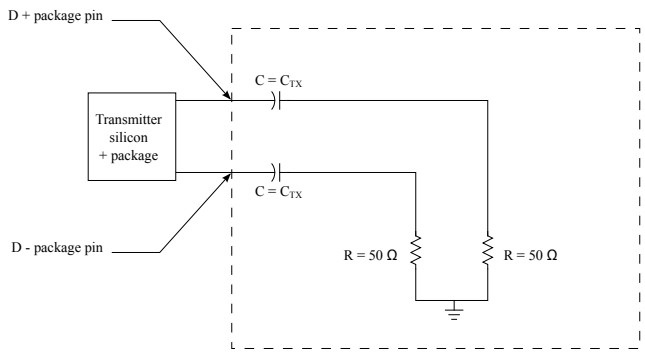



Figure 53. Test and measurement load

This figure shows the swept sinusoidal jitter mask.

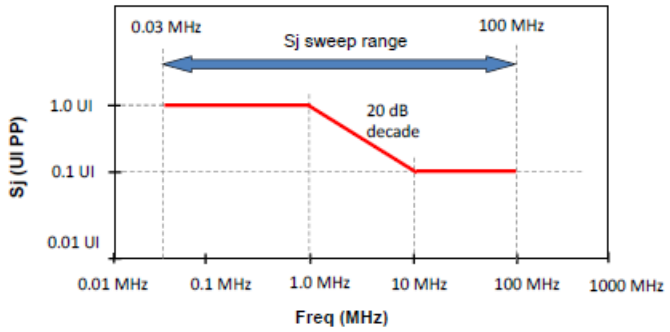



Figure 54. Swept sinusoidal jitter mask

## 3.23.5 Serial ATA (SATA)

### 3.23.5.1 SATA DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATAinterface at Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s transmission.

Table 77. SATA Gen 1i/1m 1.5G transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter differential output voltage | $V_{SATA_TXDIFF}$ | 400.0 | 500.0 | 600.0 | mV p-p | Terminated by a 50Ω load. |
| Transmitter differential pair impedance | $Z_{SATA_TXDIFFIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | DC impedance. |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. Terminated by a 50Ω load.

3. DC impedance.

This table provides the Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

Table 78. SATA Gen 1i/1m 1.5G receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{SATA_RXDIFF}$ | 240.0 | 500.0 | 600.0 | mV p-p | 2 |
| Differential receiver input impedance | $Z_{SATA_RXSEIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | 3 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 78. SATA Gen 1i/1m 1.5G receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OOB signal detection threshold | $V_{SATA_OOB}$ | 50.0 | 120.0 | 240.0 | mV p-p | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.
3. DC impedance.

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission.

Table 79. SATA Gen 2i/2m 3G transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter differential output voltage | $V_{SATA_TXDIFF}$ | 400.0 | - | 700.0 | mV p-p | Terminated by a 50Ω load. |
| Transmitter differential pair impedance | $Z_{SATA_TXDIFFIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | DC impedance. |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Terminated by a 50Ω load.
3. DC impedance.

This table provides the Gen2i/2m or 3 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

Table 80. SATA Gen 2i/2m 3G receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{SATA_RXDIFF}$ | 240.0 | - | 750.0 | mV p-p | 2 |
| Differential receiver input impedance | $Z_{SATA_RXSEIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | 3 |
| OOB signal detection threshold | $V_{SATA_OOB}$ | 75.0 | 120.0 | 240.0 | mV p-p | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.
3. DC impedance.

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission.

Table 81. SATA Gen 3i transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter differential output voltage | $V_{SATA_TXDIFF}$ | 240.0 | - | 900.0 | mV p-p | Terminated by a 50Ω load. |
| Transmitter differential pair impedance | $Z_{SATA_TXDIFFIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | DC impedance. |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Terminated by a 50Ω load.
3. DC impedance.

This table provides the Gen 3i differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATAinterface.

Table 82. SATA Gen 3i receiver input DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{SATA_RXDIFF}$ | 240.0 | - | 1000.0 | mV p-p | 2 |
| Differential receiver input impedance | $Z_{SATA_RXSEIM}$ | 85.0 | 100.0 | 115.0 | Ω | 3 |
| OOB signal detection threshold | $V_{SATA_OOB}$ | 75.0 | 120.0 | 200.0 | mV p-p | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.
3. DC impedance.

### 3.23.5.2 SATA AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC requirements for the SATA reference clock. These requirements must be guaranteed by the customer's application design.

Table 83. SATA reference clock input requirements

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDn_REF_CLKn_P/ SDn_REF_CLKn_N frequency range | $t_{CLK_REF}$ | - | 100 / 125 | - | MHz | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 83. SATA reference clock input requirements (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDn_REF_CLK *z*_P/ SDn_REF_CLKn_N frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK_TOL}$ | -350.0 | - | 350.0 | ppm | - |
| SDn_REF_CLKn_P/ SDn_REF_CLKn_N reference clock duty cycle | $t_{CLK_DUTY}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | 2 |
| SDn_REF_CLKn_P/ SDn_REF_CLKn_N cycle-to-cycle clock jitter (period jitter) | $t_{CLK_CJ}$ | - | - | 100.0 | ps | 3 |
| SDn_REF_CLKn_P/ SDn_REF_CLKn_N total reference clock jitter, phase jitter (peak-to-peak) | $t_{CLK_PJ}$ | -50.0 | - | 50.0 | - | 3, 4, 5 |

1. **Caution:** Only 100 MHz and 125 MHz have been tested. In-between values do not work correctly with the rest of the system.
2. Measurement taken from differential waveform.
3. At RefClk input.
4. In a frequency band from 150 kHz to 15 MHz at BER of $10^{-12}$.
5. Total peak-to-peak deterministic jitter must be less than or equal to 50 ps.

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 84. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | - | - |
| Channel speed | $t_{CH_SPEED}$ | - | 1.5 | - | Gbps | - |
| Total jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA_TXTJ_5UI}$ | - | - | 0.355 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA_TXTJ_250UI}$ | - | - | 0.47 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA_TXDJ_5UI}$ | - | - | 0.175 | UI p-p | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 84. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G transmitter AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA_TXDJ250UI}$ | - | - | 0.22 | UI p-p | 1 |
| 1. Measured at transmitter output pins peak-to-peak phase variation; random data pattern. | | | | | | |

This table provides the Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 85. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | - | - |
| Total jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA_RXTJ5UI}$ | - | - | 0.43 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA_RXTJ250UI}$ | - | - | 0.6 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA_RXDJ5UI}$ | - | - | 0.25 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA_RXDJ250UI}$ | - | - | 0.35 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 86. Gen 2i/2m 3 G transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | - | - |
| Channel speed | $t_{CH_SPEED}$ | - | 3.0 | - | Gbps | - |
| Total jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA_TXTJfB/500}$ | - | - | 0.37 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA_TXTJfB/1667}$ | - | - | 0.55 | UI p-p | 1 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 86. Gen 2i/2m 3 G transmitter AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA_TXTJ\ fB/500}$ | - | - | 0.19 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA_TXTJ\ fB/1667}$ | - | - | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |
| 1. Measured at transmitter output pins peak-to-peak phase variation; random data pattern. | | | | | | |

This table provides the differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 87. Gen 2i/2m 3 G receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | - | - |
| Total jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA_RXTJ\ fB/500}$ | - | - | 0.6 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Total jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA_RXTJ\ fB/1667}$ | - | - | 0.65 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA_RXTJ\ fB/500}$ | - | - | 0.42 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3DB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA_RXTJ\ fB/1667}$ | - | - | 0.35 | UI p-p | Measured at the receiver. |

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 88. Gen 3i transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 166.6083 | 167.6667 | 167.5583 | - |
| Channel speed | $t_{CH_SPEED}$ | - | 6.0 | - | Gbps |
| Total jitter before and after compliance interconnect channel | $J_T$ | - | - | 0.52 | UI p-p |
| Random jitter before compliance interconnect channel | $J_R$ | - | - | 0.18 | UI p-p |

This table provides the differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 89. Gen 3i receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 166.6083 | 167.6667 | 167.5583 | - |
| Total jitter before and after compliance interconnect channel | $J_T$ | - | - | 0.6 | UI p-p |
| Random jitter before compliance interconnect channel | $J_R$ | - | - | 0.18 | UI p-p |

## 3.23.6 SGMII interface

Each SGMII port features a 4-wire AC-coupled serial link from the SerDes interface of the chip, as shown in 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection example, where $C_{TX}$ is the external (on board) AC-coupled capacitor. Each SerDes transmitter differential pair features 100-Ω output impedance. Each input of the SerDes receiver differential pair features 50-Ω on-die termination to XGND*n*. The reference circuit of the SerDes transmitter and receiver is shown in SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits.

### 3.23.6.1 SGMII DC electrical characteristics

This table describes the SGMII SerDes transmitter AC-coupled DC electrical characteristics. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SDn_TXn_P and SDn_TXn_N), as shown in the SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit figure below.

Table 90. SGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1, 12, 13]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | - | - | 1.5 x $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert_{-max}$ | mV | 2 |
| Output low voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert_{-min}/2$ | - | - | mV | 2 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 320.0 | 500.0 | 725.0 | mV | 3, 4, 5 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 293.8 | 459.0 | 665.6 | mV | 3, 4, 6 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 266.9 | 417.0 | 604.7 | mV | 3, 4, 7 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 240.6 | 376.0 | 545.2 | mV | 3, 4, 8 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 213.1 | 333.0 | 482.9 | mV | 3, 4, 9 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 186.9 | 292.0 | 423.4 | mV | 3, 4, 10 |
| Output differential voltage | $\lvert V_{OD}\rvert$ | 160.0 | 250.0 | 362.5 | mV | 3, 4, 11 |
| Output impedance (differential) | $R_O$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. This does not align to DC-coupled SGMII.

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 90. SGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1, 12, 13] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3. $\|V_{OD}\| = \|V_{SD_TXn_P} - V_{SD_TXn_N}\|$. $\|V_{OD}\|$ is also referred to as output differential peak voltage. $V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p} = 2 \times \|V_{OD}\|$. | | | | | | |
| 4. The $\|V_{OD}\|$ value shown in Typ column is based on the condition of XnVDD-Typ = 1.35 V, no common mode offset variation. SerDes transmitter is terminated with 100-Ω differential load between SDn_TXn_P and SDn_TXn_N. | | | | | | |
| 5. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000000 | | | | | | |
| 6. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000001 | | | | | | |
| 7. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000011 | | | | | | |
| 8. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000010 | | | | | | |
| 9. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000110 (default) | | | | | | |
| 10. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b000111 | | | | | | |
| 11. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=0b010000 | | | | | | |
| 12. See Figure 55. | | | | | | |
| 13. See Figure 56. | | | | | | |

This figure shows an example of a 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection.

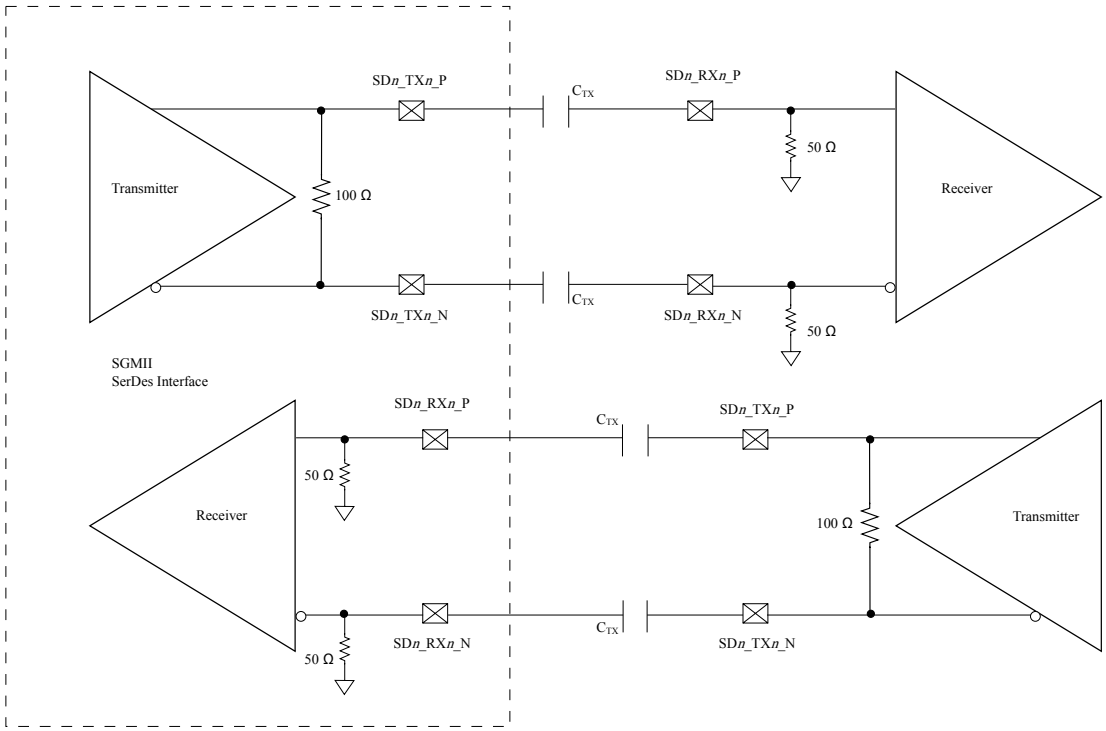



**Figure 55. 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection example**

This figure shows the SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit.

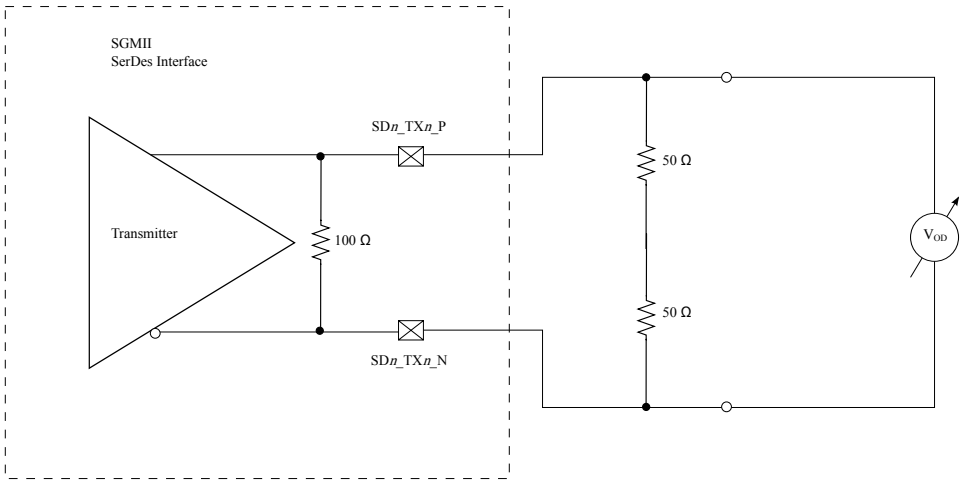



Figure 56. SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit

This table lists the SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics. Source synchronousclocking is not supported. Clock is recovered from the data.

Table 91. SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC input voltage range | $V_{IN}$ | N/A | N/A | - | 2 |
| Input differential voltage (default) | $V_{RX_DIFFp\text{-}p}$ | 100.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 3, 5 |
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX_DIFFp\text{-}p}$ | 175.0 | 1200.0 | mV | 3, 6 |
| Loss of signal threshold (default) | $V_{LOS}$ | 30.0 | 100.0 | mV | 4, 5 |
| Loss of signal threshold | $V_{LOS}$ | 65.0 | 175.0 | mV | 4, 6 |
| Receiver differential input impedance | $Z_{RX_DIFF}$ | 80.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Input must be externally AC coupled.
3. $V_{RX_DIFFp\text{-}p}$ is also referred to as peak-to-peak input differential voltage.
4. The concept of this parameter is equivalent to the electrical idle detect threshold parameter in PCI Express.
5. LNmRGCR1[DATA_LOST_TH_SEL] = 001
6. LNmRGCR1[DATA_LOST_TH_SEL] = 100

### 3.23.6.2 SGMII AC timing specifications

This table provides the SGMII transmit AC timing specifications. A source synchronous clock is not supported. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 92. SGMII transmitter AC timing specifications [4]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter | $J_D$ | - | - | 0.17 | UI p-p | - |
| Total jitter | $J_T$ | - | - | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Unit interval: 1.25 GBaud (SGMII) | UI | 800-100ppm | 800.0 | 800+100ppm | ps | 2 |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 10.0 | - | 200.0 | nF | 3 |

1. See Figure 58.
2. Each UI is 800 ps ± 100 ppm or 320 ps ± 100 ppm.
3. The external AC coupling capacitor is required. It is recommended that it be placed near the device transmitter output.
4. See Figure 57.

Transmitter and receiver AC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SDn_TXn_P and SDn_TXn_N) or at the receiver inputs (SDn_RXn_P and SDn_RXn_N) respectively, as shown in this figure.

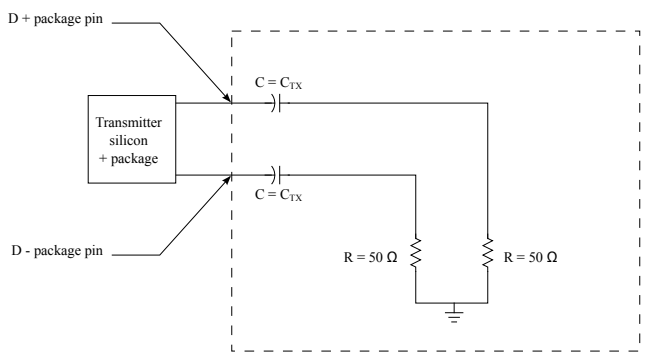



Figure 57. SGMII AC test/measurement load

This table provides the SGMII receiver AC timing specifications. TheAC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter. Source synchronous clocking is notsupported. Clock is recovered from the data.

Table 93. SGMII receiver AC timing specifications [3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $J_D$ | - | - | 0.37 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | - | - | 0.55 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter tolerance | $J_T$ | - | - | 0.65 | UI p-p | 1, 2, 3 |
| Unit interval: 1.25 GBaud (SGMII) | UI | 800-100ppm | 800.0 | 800+100ppm | ps | 1 |
| Bit error ratio | BER | - | - | $10^{-12}$ | - | - |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 93. SGMII receiver AC timing specifications [3] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Measured at receiver.<br>2. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter, and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of the Single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits figure shown below. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.<br>3. See Figure 58. | | | | | | |

The sinusoidal jitter in the total jitter tolerance may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of this figure.

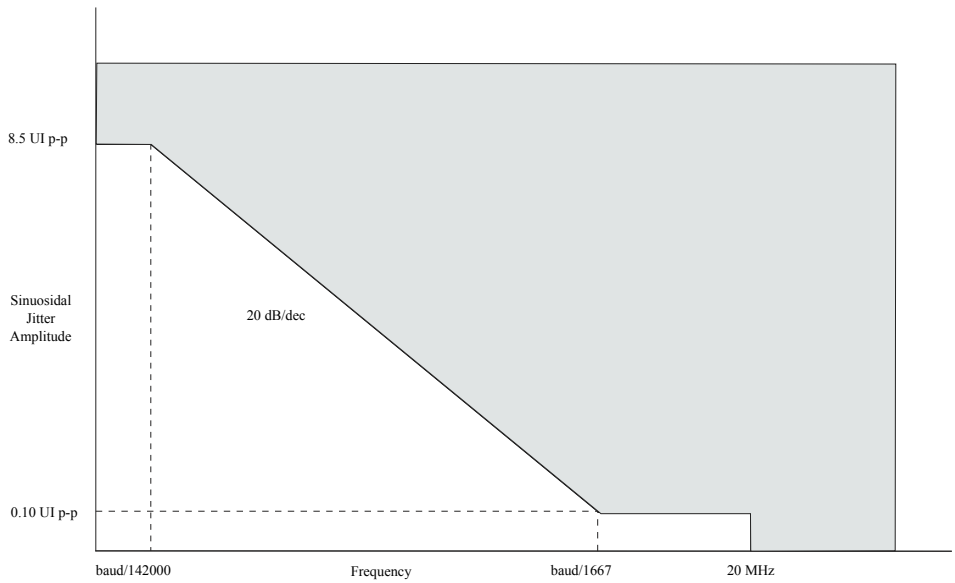



Figure 58. Single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits

## 3.23.7 XFI

### 3.23.7.1 XFI DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

Table 94. XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output differential voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFF}$ | 360.0 | - | 770.0 | mV | 2 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 1.14dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}1.14\ dB}$ | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | dB | 3 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 94. XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 3.5dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | 4 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 4.66dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}4.66dB}$ | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | dB | 5 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 6.0dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | 6 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 9.5dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}9.5dB}$ | 9.0 | 9.5 | 10.0 | dB | 7 |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]= 000111
3. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 00011
4. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01000
5. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01010
6. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01100
7. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 10000

This table defines the XFI receiver DC electrical characteristics.

Table 95. XFI receiver DC electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential resistance | $R_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX\text{-}DIFF}$ | 110.0 | - | 1050.0 | mV | 2 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. Measured at receiver.

### 3.23.7.2 XFI AC timing specifications

This table defines the XFI transmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

Table 96. XFI transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter baud Rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s |
| Unit Interval | UI | - | 96.96 | - | ps |
| Deterministic jitter | $D_J$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter tolerance | $T_J$ | - | - | 0.3 | UI p-p |

This table defines the XFI receiver AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

Table 97. XFI receiver AC timing specifications [3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | - | 96.96 | - | ps | - |
| Receiver baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s | - |
| Total non-EQJ jitter | $T_{NON-EQJ}$ | - | - | 0.45 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter tolerance | $T_J$ | - | - | 0.65 | UI p-p | 1, 2 |

1. The total jitter (TJ) consists of Random Jitter (RJ), Duty Cycle Distortion (DCD), Periodic Jitter (PJ), and Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI). Non-EQJ jitter can include duty cycle distortion (DCD), random jitter (RJ), and periodic jitter (PJ). Non-EQJ jitter is uncorrelated to the primary data stream with exception of the DCD and so cannot be equalized by the receiver under test. It can exhibit a wide spectrum. Non - EQJ = TJ - ISI = RJ + DCD + PJ.

2. The XFI channel has a loss budget of 9.6 dB @5.5GHz. The channel loss including connector @ 5.5GHz is 6dB. The channel crosstalk and reflection margin is 3.6dB. Manual tuning of TX Equalization and amplitude will be required for performance optimization.

3. See Figure 59.

This figure shows the sinusoidal jitter tolerance of XFI receiver.

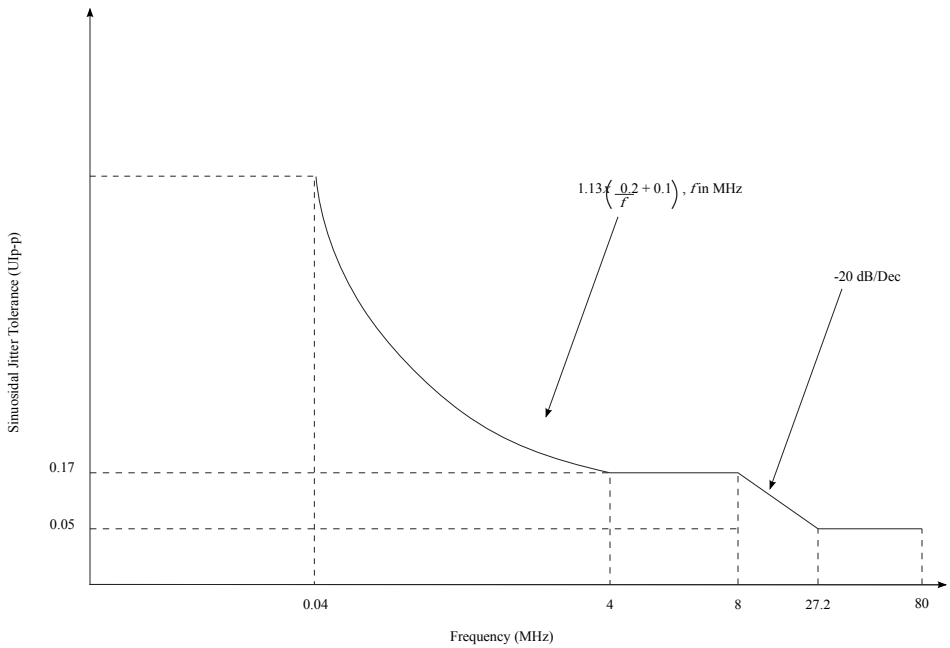



Figure 59. XFI host receiver input sinusoidal jitter tolerance

## 3.23.8 SFI

This section presents the SFI+ specifications at data rate 10.3125Gb/s.

### 3.23.8.1 SFI DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the SFI+ transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

Table 98. SFI+ host transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output differential voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFF}$ | 190 | - | 700 | $mV_{p\text{-}p}$ | 2 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 1.14dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}1.14dB}$ | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | dB | 3 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 3.5dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}3.5dB}$ | 3 | 3.5 | 4 | dB | 4 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 4.66dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}4.66dB}$ | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | dB | 5 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 98. SFI+ host transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 6.0dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | 6 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 9.5dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-9.5dB}$ | 9 | 9.5 | 10 | dB | 7 |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RD}$ | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]= 000111
3. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 00011
4. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01000
5. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01010
6. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01100
7. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 10000

This table defines the SFI+ host receiver DC electrical characteristics.

Table 99. SFI+ host receiver DC electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential resistance | $R_{RD}$ | 80 | | 120 | Ω | - |
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX-DIFF}$ | 300 | - | 850 | $mV_{p-p}$ | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.23.8.2 SFI AC timing specifications

This table defines the SFI+ host transmitter AC timing specifications.

Table 100. SFI+ host transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter baud Rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s |
| Unit Interval | UI | - | 96.96 | - | ps |
| Data dependent jitter | DDJ | - | - | 0.1 | UI p-p |
| Data dependent pulse width shrinkage | DDPWS | | | 0.055 | UI p-p |
| Uncorrelated jitter | UJ | | | 0.023 | UI (RMS) |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 100. SFI+ host transmitter AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total jitter tolerance | $T_J$ | - | - | 0.28 | UI p-p |
| 1. Duty cycle distortion (DCD) and Pulse Width Shrinkage (DDPWS) are components of DDJ. DDJ is the range (max-min) of the timing variations.<br>2. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter. | | | | | |

This table defines the SFI+ host receiver AC timing specifications.

Table 101. SFI+ host receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | - | 96.96 | - | ps | - |
| Receiver baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s | - |
| 99% jitter | J2 | | | 0.42 | | 1 |
| Pulse width shrinkage jitter | DDPWS | - | - | 0.3 | UI p-p | 2 |
| Total jitter | $T_J$ | - | - | 0.7 | UI p-p | |
| 1. The 99% jitter is per SFF-8431 Rev4.1 and includes sinusoidal jitter, per Figure 60.<br>2. In practice the test implementer may trade DDPWS with other pulse width shrinkage from the sinusoidal interferer per SFF-8431 Rev4.1.<br>3. The SFI total channel Link Budget when measured with Host Compliance board is 9.0 dB @5.5GHz. The channel loss including connector measured with Host Compliance board @ 5.5GHz is 6.5dB. The penalty for reflections and other impairments is 2.5dB. Manual tuning of TX Equalization and amplitude will be required for performance optimization.<br>4. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter. | | | | | | |

This figure shows the sinusoidal jitter tolerance of SFI receiver.

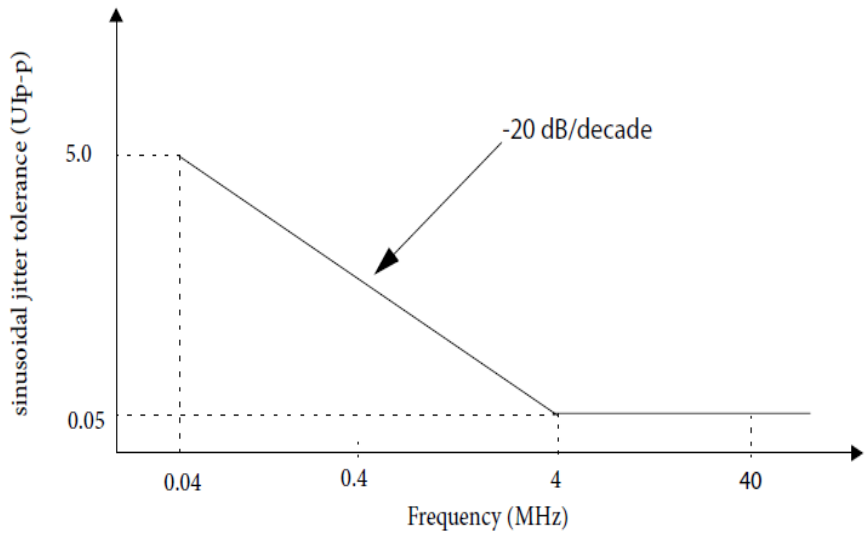



Figure 60. SFI+ SR and LR host receiver input datacom sinusoidal jitter tolerance

## 3.23.9 1000Base-KX

### 3.23.9.1 1000Base-KX DC electrical characteristics

This table describes the 1000Base-KX SerDes transmitter DC specification at TP1 per IEEE Std 802.3-2015. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SDn_TXn_P and SDn_TXn_N).

Table 102. 1000Base-KX transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output differential voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ | 800.0 | - | 1600.0 | mV | 2 |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. SRDSxLNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]=00_0000

This tableprovides the 1000Base-KX receiver DC timing specifications.

Table 103. 1000Base-KX receiver DC electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ | - | 1600.0 | mV |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RDIN}$ | 80.0 | 120.0 | Ω |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.23.9.2 1000Base-KX AC timing specifications

This table defines the 1000Base-KX transmitter AC timing specifications.

Table 104. 1000Base-KX transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baud rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 1.25-100ppm | 1.25 | 1.25+100ppm | Gb/s | - |
| Uncorrelated high probability jitter/ Random Jitter | $T_{UHPJ}$ / $T_{RJ}$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p | - |
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $T_{DJ}$ | - | - | 0.1 | UI p-p | - |
| Total jitter tolerance | $T_{TJ}$ | - | - | 0.25 | UI p-p | 1 |
| 1. Total jitter is specified at a BER of $10^{-12}$. | | | | | | |

This table defines the 1000Base-KX receiver AC timing specifications.

Table 105. 1000Base-KX receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 1.25-100ppm | 1.25 | 1.25+100ppm | Gb/s | - |
| Total jitter tolerance | $R_{TJ}$ | - | - | Per IEEE 802.3ap-clause 70. | UI p-p | 1 |
| Random jitter | $R_{RJ}$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p | 2 |
| Sinusoidal jitter (maximum) | $R_{SJ-max}$ | - | - | 0.1 | UI p-p | 1 |
| 1. The receiver interference tolerance level of this parameter shall be measured as described in Annex 69A of the IEEE Std 802.3ap-2007.<br>2. Random jitter is specified at a BER of $10^{-12}$. | | | | | | |

## 3.23.10 10GBase-KR

### 3.23.10.1 10GBase-KR clocking requirements for SD*n*_REF_CLK*n* and SD*n*_REF_CLK*n*_B

Only SerDes 1 and SerDes 2 may be used for SerDes 10GBase-KR configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL.

For more information on these specifications, see SerDes reference clocks .

### 3.23.10.2 10GBase-KR DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the 10GBase-KR transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

Table 106. 10GBase-KR transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output differential voltage | $V_{TX-DIFF}$ | 800.0 | - | 1200.0 | mV | LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]= 000000 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 1.14dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-1.14dB}$ | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | dB | LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 00011 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 3.5dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01000 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 4.66dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-4.66dB}$ | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | dB | LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01010 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 6.0dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01100 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 9.5dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-9.5dB}$ | 9.0 | 9.5 | 10.0 | dB | LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 10000 |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω | - |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.
2. LNmTECR0[EQ_AMP_RED]= 000000
3. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 00011
4. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01000
5. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01010
6. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 01100
7. LNmTECR0[EQ_POST1Q]= 10000

This table defines the 10GBase-KR receiver DC electrical characteristics.

Table 107. 10GBase-KR receiver DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX-DIFF}$ | - | 1200.0 | mV |
| Differential resistance | $R_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 120.0 | Ω |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.23.10.3 10GBase-KR AC timing specifications

This table defines the 10GBase-KR transmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 108. 10GBase-KR transmitter AC timing specifications**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter baud rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125 - 100 ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100 ppm | GBd |
| Deterministic jitter | T_DJ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter | T_TJ | - | - | 0.3 | UI p-p |

This table defines the 10GBase-KR receiver AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 109. 10GBase-KR receiver AC timing specifications [3]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Receiver baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125 - 100 ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100 ppm | GBd | - |
| Total jitter | $T_J$ | - | - | 1.0 | UI p-p | 1, 2 |
| Random jitter | $R_J$ | - | - | 0.13 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Sinusoidal jitter, maximum | $S_{J\text{-}max}$ | - | - | 0.115 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Duty cycle distortion | $D_{CD}$ | - | - | 0.035 | UI p-p | 1 |

1. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter.
2. The total applied Jitter Tj = ISI + Rj + DCD + Sj-max, where ISI is jitter due to frequency dependent loss.
3. TX equalization and amplitude tuning is through software for performance optimization, as in NXP provided SDKs.

## 3.23.11 CAUI-4, CAUI-2, and 25G-AUI interface

The IEEE Std 802.3-2015. 100 Gb/s Attachment Unit Interface (CAUI-n) is intended for use as a chip-to-chip or a chip-to-module interface. The four-lane version (CAUI-4) in Annex 83D and Annex 83E supports 100GbE. Each lane operates at 25.78125 GBaud. CAUI-2 supports 50GbE and 25G-AUI supports 25GbE.

### 3.23.11.1 CAUI-4 DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the CAUI-4 transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 110. CAUI-4 transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFF}$ | | | 1200.0 | mV |
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage transmitter disabled | $V_{TX\text{-}DIS\text{-}DIFF}$ | 0.0 | - | 30.0 | mV |
| DC common mode voltage | $V_{CM}$ | 0.0 | - | 1.9 | V |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 110. CAUI-4 transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output waveform steady state voltage | $V_f$ | 0.4 | - | 0.6 | V |
| Output waveforem linear fit pulse peak | $V_{P(k)}$ | 0.71 * $V_f$ | - | - | V |
| Differential resistance | $Z_{TX\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | |

This table defines the CAUI-4 receiver DC electrical characteristics.

Table 111. CAUI-4 receiver DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential resistance | $Z_{RX\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 80.0 | 120.0 | Ω |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | |

### 3.23.11.2 CAUI-4 AC timing characteristics

This table defines the CAUI-4 transmitter AC timing specifications.

Table 112. CAUI-4 transmitter AC timing specifications [1, 2]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter baud Rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 25.78125-100ppm | 25.78125 | 25.78125+100ppm | Gb/s |
| AC common mode output voltage RMS | $V_{CM}$ | - | - | 0.012 | V |
| Bounded uncorrelated jitter | $T_{BUJ}$ | | | 0.1 | UI p-p |
| Even-odd jitter | $T_{EOJ}$ | - | - | 0.035 | UI |
| Total uncorrelated jitter | $T_{TU\ J}$ | - | - | 0.26 | UI p-p |
| Signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio | SINAD | 27.0 | - | - | dB |
| 1. See Figure 61.<br>2. See Figure 62. | | | | | |

This figure shows the applied sinusoidal jitter tolerance of the CAUI-4 receiver.

| Frequency range | Sinusoidal jitter, peak-to-peak (UI) |
|---|---|
| $f < 100$ kHz | Not specified |
| 100 kHz $< f \leq$ 10 MHz | $5 \times 10^5 / f$ |
| 10 MHz $< f <$ 10 $LB$[a] | 0.05 |

Figure 61. CAUI-4 receiver applied sinusoidal jitter

This figure provides the ISI channel loss profile.

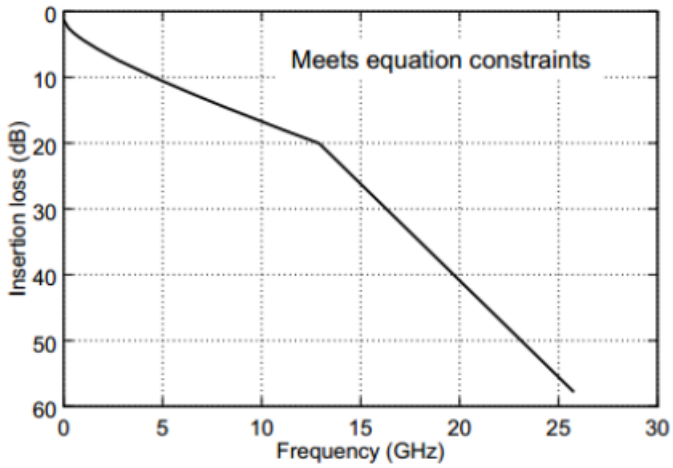



Figure 62. CAUI-4 chip-to-chip channel insertion

## 3.23.12 USXGMII interface (USXGMII)

### 3.23.12.1 USXGMII DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the 10G-SXGMII transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

Table 113. 10G-SXGMII transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output differential voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFF}$ | 800.0 | - | 1200.0 | mV |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 1.14dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}1.14dB}$ | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | dB |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 3.5dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 4.66dB) | $V_{TX\text{-}DE\text{-}RATIO\text{-}4.66dB}$ | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | dB |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 113. 10G-SXGMII transmitter DC electrical characteristics (SD_OV $_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 6.0dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio at 9.5dB) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-9.5dB}$ | 9.0 | 9.5 | 10.0 | dB |
| Differential resistance | $T_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | | |

This table defines the 10G-SXGMIIreceiver DC electrical characteristics.

Table 114. 10G-SXGMII receiver DC electrical characteristics (SD_SV $_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input differential voltage | $V_{RX-DIFF}$ | - | 1200.0 | mV |
| Differential resistance | $R_{RD}$ | 80.0 | 120.0 | Ω |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions. | | | | |

### 3.23.12.2 USXGMII AC timing characteristics

This table defines the 10G-SXGMIItransmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

Table 115. 10G-SXGMII transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transmitter baud rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125 - 100 ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100 ppm | GBd |
| Uncorrelated high probability jitter/ Random Jitter | $T_{UHPJ}/T_{RJ}$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p |
| Deterministic jitter | $D_J$ | - | - | 0.15 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter | $T_J$ | - | - | 0.3 | UI p-p |

This table defines the 10G-SXGMIIreceiver AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

Table 116. 10G-SXGMII receiver AC timing specifications [3]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Receiver baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125 - 100 ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100 ppm | GBd | - |
| Total jitter | $T_J$ | - | - | 1.0 | UI p-p | 1, 2 |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 116. 10G-SXGMII receiver AC timing specifications [3] (continued)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Random jitter | $R_J$ | - | - | 0.13 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Sinusoidal jitter, maximum | $S_{J\text{-}max}$ | - | - | 0.115 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Duty cycle distortion | $D_{CD}$ | - | - | 0.035 | UI p-p | 1 |

1. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter.
2. The total applied Jitter Tj = ISI + Rj + DCD + Sj-max, where ISI is jitter due to frequency dependent loss.
3. TX equalization and amplitude tuning is through software for performance optimization, as in NXP provided SDKs.

## 3.23.13 XLAUI interface (XLAUI)

The XLAUI standard achieves 40 Gbps with four 10.3125 Gbps lanes.

### 3.23.13.1 XLAUI DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XLAUI transmitter DC electrical characteristics. The parameters are specified at the transmitter compliance point per IEEE Std 802.3-2015.

Table 117. XLAUI transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($SD_OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX\text{-}DIFF}$ | | | 760.0 | mV p-p |
| De-emphasis | | 4.4 | - | 7.0 | dB |
| Differential resistance | $Z_{TX\text{-}DIFF\text{-}DC}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ω |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

This table defines the XLAUI receiver DC electrical characteristics. The parameters are specified per IEEE 802.3-2015.

Table 118. XLAUI receiver DC electrical characteristics ($SD_SV_{DD}$ = 0.9V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{IN}$ | 85.0 | | 850.0 | mV p-p |
| Differential receive input impedance | $V_{IN}$ | 80.0 | 100.0 | 120.0 | Ohm |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.23.13.2 XLAUI AC timing characteristics

This table defines the XLAUItransmitter AC timing specifications.The parameters are specified per IEEE 802.3-2015. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 119. XLAUI transmitter AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter eye mask (far end) | $J_D$ | | | 0.17 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter eye mask (far end) | $J_T$ | - | - | 0.32 | UI p-p |
| Transmitter baud rate | $T_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s |

This table defines the XLAUIreceiver AC timing specifications.The parameters are specified per IEEE 802.3-2015. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

Table 120. XLAUI receiver AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input AC common-mode voltage tolerance | | 20.0 | - | - | RMS |
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $J_D$ | 0.42 | | | UI p-p |
| Total jitter tolerance | $J_T$ | 0.62 | - | | UI p-p |
| Bit error ratio | BER | - | $10^{-12}$ | - | - |
| Receiver baud rate | $R_{BAUD}$ | 10.3125-100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125+100ppm | Gb/s |

## 3.23.14 SerDes Recovered Clock Outputs

The RCLK[0:1] pins provide the recovered clocks from SerDes lanes running Ethernet protocols (SGMII 1G, XFI, USXGMII, CAUI-4, CAUI-2, 25G-AUI, and XLAUI) on SerDes 1 and SerDes 2.

### 3.23.14.1 SerDes 1 and 2 receive recovered clocks DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the recovered clock output.

Table 121. RCLK DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 1.8V) [1]

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output high voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = -0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | - | V | 2 |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | - | 0.4 | V | 2 |

1. For recommended operating conditions, see Recommended Operating Conditions.

2. The symbol $OV_{DD}$ represents the recommended operating voltage of the supply referenced in Recommended Operating Conditions.

### 3.23.14.2 SerDes 1 and 2 receive recovered clocks AC timing characteristics

This table provides the AC electrical characteristics of the recovered clock output.

Table 122. RCLK AC timing specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RCLK frequency | $f_{RCLK}$ | 0.0 | - | 161.1328125 | MHz | - |
| RCLK pulse width | $t_{RCLKPW}$ | 40.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 | % | - |
| **LP filter < 1 MHz** RCLK peak-to-peak jitter | $TJ_{pk-pk}$ | - | - | 30 | ps | 1 |
| | $DJ_{pk-pk}$ | - | - | 10 | ps | |

1. Values listed for RCLK peak-to-peak jitter represent the jitter generation limits without any input data jitter or input PLL reference clock jitter. It is recommended that system designers use RCLK with an external jitter cleaning PLL when intending to use RCLK as a reference clock for the system. Jitter calculations for such a system should include the quoted RCLK peak-to-peak jitter, the system's SerDes PLL reference clock jitter, and the system's receiver input data jitter. Determination of both the SerDes PLL reference clock peak-to-peak jitter and the receiver peak-to-peak input data jitter should include the use of a low pass filter with a bandwidth of 1 MHz with a roll off of at least 20 dB per decade.

# 4 Hardware design considerations

## 4.1 Clock ranges

This table provides the clocking specifications for the processor core, coherency domain, platform, memory, and DCE.

Table 123. Processor, platform, and memory clocking specifications

| Characteristic | Maximum processor core frequency | | | | | | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1800 MHz | | 2000 MHz | | 2200 MHz | | | |
| | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | | |
| Core cluster group PLL frequency | 700 | 1800 | 700 | 2000 | 700 | 2200 | MHz | |
| Core frequency | 175 | 1800 | 175 | 2000 | 175 | 2200 | MHz | 1 |
| Coherency Domain frequency | 1000 | 1300 | 1000 | 1400 | 1000 | 1500 | MHz | |
| Platform clock frequency | 500 | 650 | 500 | 700 | 500 | 750 | MHz | 1 |
| Memory bus clock frequency | 650 | 1300 | 650 | 1450 | 650 | 1600 | MHz | 1, 2 |
| Decompression/compression acceleration engine (DCE) frequency | 300 | 400 | 300 | 450 | 300 | 450 | MHz | |

**Notes:**

1. **Caution:** The coherency domain clock to SYSCLK ratio and core to SYSCLK ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, core frequency, coherency domain and platform clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.

2. The memory bus clock speed is half the DDR4 data rate.

## 4.2 Platform clock requirements for Ethernet

This table shows the minimum platform clock frequency required to run Ethernet at different speeds.

Table 124. Platform clocking restrictions

| Ethernet Speed | Platform clock requirement |
|---|---|
| 10G | 516 MHz |
| 25G | 645 MHz |
| 40G | 261 MHz |
| 50G | 350 MHz |
| 100G | 652 MHz |

## 4.3 Power supply design

For additional details on the power supply design, see the applicable chip design checklist.

### 4.3.1 Voltage ID (VID) controllable supply

To guarantee performance and power specifications, a specific method of selecting the optimum voltage-level must be implemented when the chip is used. As part of the chip's boot process, software must read the VID efuse values stored in the Fuse Status register (FUSESR) and then configure the external voltage regulator based on this information. This method requires a point of load voltage regulator for each chip.

**NOTE**

During the power-on reset process, the fuse values are read and stored in the FUSESR. It is expected that the chip's boot code reads the FUSESR value very early in the boot sequence and updates the regulator accordingly.

The default voltage regulator setting that is safe for the system to boot is the recommended operating $V_{DD}$ at boot of 0.850 V. It is highly recommended to select a regulator with a Vout range of at least 0.7 V to 0.9 V, with a resolution of 12.5 mV or better, when implementing a VID solution.

The table below lists the valid VID efuse values that will be programmed at the factory for this chip.

Table 125. Fuse Status Register (DCFG_CCSR_FUSESR)

| Binary value of DA_V / DA_ALT_V | $V_{DD}$ voltage |
|---|---|
| 00000 | default (0.850 V) |
| 00010 | 0.775 V |
| 10000 | 0.800 V |
| 10010 | 0.825 V |
| 10100 | 0.850 V |
| All other values | Reserved |

For additional information on VID, see the chip reference manual.

# 5 Thermal

This table shows the thermal rating for the chip.

Table 126. Package thermal characteristics

| Rating | Board | Symbol | Value | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Junction to case thermal resistance | | $R_{\Theta JC}$ | 0.15 | °C/W | 1 |

**Notes:**

1. Junction-to-Case thermal resistance is determined using an isothermal cold plate heat extraction through the top side of the package. Case temperature is the surface temperature at the package lid's geometric centre.

## 5.1 Recommended thermal model

Information about Flotherm models of the package or thermal data not available in this document can be obtained from your local NXP sales office.

## 5.2 Temperature diode

The chip has temperature diodes that can be used to monitor its temperature by using an external temperature monitoring device (such as NXP SA56004x).

The following are the specifications of the chip's on-board temperature diodes:

Operating range: 14 - 240 µA

The ideality factor over temperature range 85Cº to 105Cº, n = 1.022 ± 0.003, with approximate error +/- 1.5 Cº and approximate error under +/- 3 Cº for temperature range 0 Cº to 85Cº and 105 Cº to 125Cº.

## 5.3 Thermal management information

This section provides thermal management information for the flip-chip, plastic-ball, grid array (FC-PBGA) package for air-cooled applications. Proper thermal control design is primarily dependent on the system-level design-the heat sink, airflow, and thermal interface material.

The recommended attachment method to the heat sink is illustrated in Figure 63. The heat sink should be attached to the printed-circuit board with the spring force centered over the lid. This spring force should not exceed 47 pounds force (209 Newton).

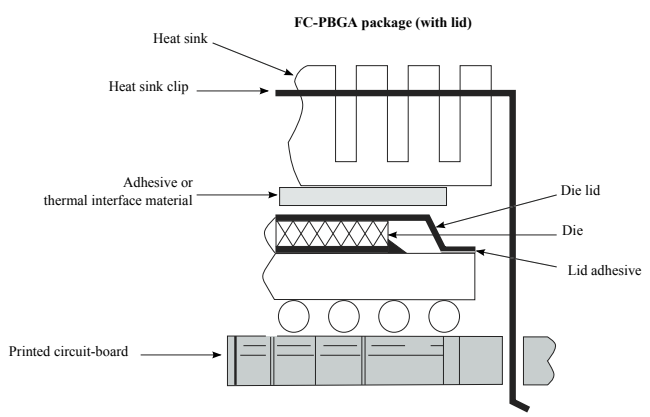



Figure 63. Package exploded, cross-sectional view-FC-PBGA (w/ Lid)

The system board designer can choose between several types of heat sinks to place on the device. There are several commercially-available thermal interfaces to choose from in the industry. Ultimately, the final selection of an appropriate heat sink depends on many factors, such as thermal performance at a given air velocity, spatial volume, mass, attachment method, assembly, and cost.

### 5.3.1 Thermal interface materials

A thermal interface material is required at the package-to-heat sink interface to minimize the thermal contact resistance. The performance of thermal interface materials improves with increasing contact pressure; this performance characteristic chart is generally provided by the thermal interface vendor. The recommended method of mounting heat sinks on the package is by means of a spring clip attachment to the printed-circuit board (see Figure 63).

The system board designer can choose among several types of commercially available thermal interface materials.

# 6 Package information

## 6.1 Package parameters for the FC-PBGA

The package parameters are as provided in the following list.

- Package: #I/O 1517, 40 mm x 40 mm, lidded FCBGA
- Substrate: #3-2-3, stack up, 600µm core thickness
- Pitch: 1 mm
- Ball Diameter (typical): 0.6 mm
- Solder Balls: 96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu
- Module height: 3.21 mm (minimum), 3.36 mm (typical), 3.51 mm (maximum)
- Case outline number: 98ASA01023D

## 6.2 Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA

This figure shows the mechanical dimensions and bottom surface nomenclature of the chip.

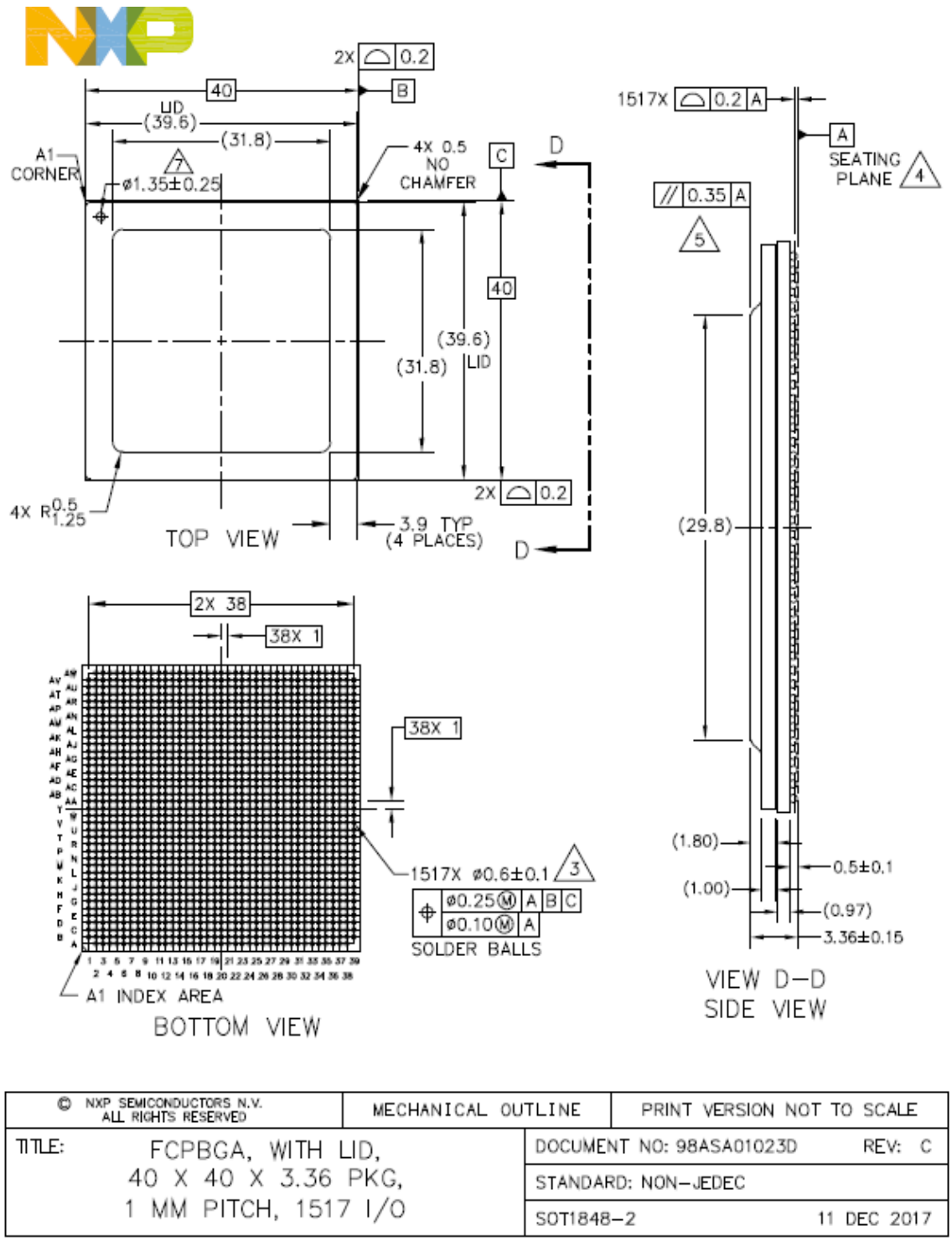



Figure 64. Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M–1994.
3. MAXIMUM SOLDER BALL DIAMETER MEASURED PARALLEL TO DATUM A. RAW BALL DIAMETER IS 0.6MM.
4. DATUM A, THE SEATING PLANE, IS DETERMINED BY THE SPHERICAL CROWNS OF THE SOLDER BALLS.
5. PARALLELISM MEASUREMENT SHALL EXCLUDE ANY EFFECT OF MARK ON TOP SURFACE OF PACKAGE.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SYMMETRIC ACROSS THE PACKAGE CENTER LINES, UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE.
7. PIN 1 THRU HOLE SHALL BE CENTERED WITHIN FOOT AREA.
8. DELETED IN REV B.
9. LID OVERHANG ON THE SUBSTRATE IS NOT ALLOWED.

# 7 Security fuse processor

This chip implements the QorIQ platform's trust architecture, supporting capabilities such as secure boot. Use of the trust architecture features is dependent on programming fuses in the Security Fuse Processor (SFP). The details of the trust architecture and SFP can be found in the chip reference manual.

To program SFP fuses, the user is required to supply 1.80 V to the TA_PROG_SFP pin per Power sequencing. TA_PROG_SFP should only be powered for the duration of the fuse programming cycle, with a per device limit of two fuse programming cycles. All other times TA_PROG_SFP should be connected to GND. The sequencing requirements for raising and lowering TA_PROG_SFP are shown in Figure 10. To ensure device reliability, fuse programming must be performed within the recommended fuse programming temperature range per Recommended Operating Conditions.

**NOTE**

Users not implementing the QorIQ platform's trust architecture features should connect TA_PROG_SFP to GND.

# 8 Ordering information

Contact your local NXP sales office or regional marketing team for order information.

## 8.1 Part numbering nomenclature

This table provides the NXP Layerscape platform part numbering nomenclature.

Table 127. Part numbering nomenclature

| Prototype Indicator | Family | Number of Cores | Derivative | Temp Range | Options | Package Type | CPU Frequency | DDR Data Rate | Revision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P = Prototype<br>Blank = Production | LX2 = 16FFC | 08 = 8<br>12 = 12<br>16 = 16 | 0 = initial derivative<br>2 = small package version | P = Prototype<br>U = Production intent prototype<br>R = Indoor specification<br>S = Standard (0 to 105C)<br>X = Extended (-40 to 105C) | C = SEC, CAN-FD enabled<br>E = SEC enabled, CAN 2.0b enabled (no CAN-FD support)<br>N = SEC enabled, CAN 2.0b enabled (no CAN-FD support) | 7 = 40x40mm FC PBGA pb-free C4/C5<br>8 = 23x23mm FC PBGA pb-free C4/C5 | 18 = 1800 MHz<br>20 = 2000 MHz<br>22 = 2200 MHz | 26 = 2600 MT/s<br>29 = 2900 MT/s<br>32 = 3200 MT/s<br>Z = not defined in part number | A = Rev 1.0<br>B = Rev 2.0<br>Z = not defined in part number |

## 8.2 Orderable part numbers addressed by this document

This table provides the NXP orderable part numbers addressed by this document for the chip.

Table 128. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document

| Part Family | Part Number | Part Description |
|---|---|---|
| LX2080 | LX2080SC71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SC72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SC72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SE71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SE72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SE72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 128. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document (continued)

| Part Family | Part Number | Part Description |
|---|---|---|
| LX2080 | LX2080SN71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SN72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080SN72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XC71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XC72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XC72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XE71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XE72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XE72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XN71826B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XN72029B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2080 | LX2080XN72232B | QorIQ, 8xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 128. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document (continued)

| Part Family | Part Number | Part Description |
|---|---|---|
| LX2120 | LX2120SC71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SC72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SC72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SE71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SE72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SE72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SN71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SN72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120SN72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XC71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XC72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XC72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XE71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 128. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document (continued)

| Part Family | Part Number | Part Description |
|---|---|---|
| LX2120 | LX2120XE72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XE72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XN71826B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XN72029B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2120 | LX2120XN72232B | QorIQ, 12xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SC71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SC72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SC72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SE71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SE72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SE72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SN71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160SN72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 128. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document (continued)

| Part Family | Part Number | Part Description |
|---|---|---|
| LX2160 | LX2160SN72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, 0 to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XC71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XC72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XC72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN-FD, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XE71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XE72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XE72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XN71826B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 1.8GHz, 2.6GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XN72029B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2GHz, 2.9GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |
| LX2160 | LX2160XN72232B | QorIQ, 16xA72 64b Arm at 2.2GHz, 3.2GT/s DDR4, -40C to 105C, SEC not enabled, CAN, Rev 2, Production |

### 8.2.1 Part marking

Parts are marked as in the example shown in this figure.

FC-PBGA

**Legend**:
LX2160XXXXXXXXXX is the part marking on the die.
ATWLYYWW is the test traceability code.
MMMMM is the mask number.
CCCCC is the country code.
YWWLAZ is the assembly traceability code.

Figure 65. Preliminary part marking for FC-PBGA chip

# 9 Revision history

This table summarizes revisions to this document.

Table 129. Revision history

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 07/2020 | Initial public release |

*How To Reach Us*

**Home Page:**

nxp.com

**Web Support:**

nxp.com/support

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use NXP products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits based on the information in this document. NXP reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein.

NXP makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does NXP assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. “Typical” parameters that may be provided in NXP data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications, and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including “typicals,” must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. NXP does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. NXP sells products pursuant to standard terms and conditions of sale, which can be found at the following address: nxp.com/SalesTermsandConditions.

NXP, the NXP logo, NXP SECURE CONNECTIONS FOR A SMARTER WORLD, COOLFLUX, EMBRACE, GREENCHIP, HITAG, I2C BUS, ICODE, JCOP, LIFE VIBES, MIFARE, MIFARE CLASSIC, MIFARE DESFire, MIFARE PLUS, MIFARE FLEX, MANTIS, MIFARE ULTRALIGHT, MIFARE4MOBILE, MIGLO, NTAG, ROADLINK, SMARTLX, SMARTMX, STARPLUG, TOPFET, TRENCHMOS, UCODE, Freescale, the Freescale logo, AltiVec, C-5, CodeTEST, CodeWarrior, ColdFire, ColdFire+, C-Ware, the Energy Efficient Solutions logo, Kinetis, Layerscape, MagniV, mobileGT, PEG, PowerQUICC, Processor Expert, QorIQ, QorIQ Qonverge, Ready Play, SafeAssure, the SafeAssure logo, StarCore, Symphony, VortiQa, Vybrid, Airfast, BeeKit, BeeStack, CoreNet, Flexis, MXC, Platform in a Package, QUICC Engine, SMARTMOS, Tower, TurboLink, and UMEMS are trademarks of NXP B.V. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. Arm, AMBA, Arm Powered, Artisan, Cortex, Jazelle, Keil, SecurCore, Thumb, TrustZone, and µVision are registered trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. Arm7, Arm9, Arm11, big.LITTLE, CoreLink, CoreSight, DesignStart, Mali, Mbed, NEON, POP, Sensinode, Socrates, ULINK and Versatile are trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved. Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. The Power Architecture and Power.org word marks and the Power and Power.org logos and related marks are trademarks and service marks licensed by Power.org.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

For more information, please visit: http://www.nxp.com
For sales office addresses, please send an email to: salesaddresses@nxp.com

Date of release: 07/2020
Document identifier: LX2160A

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- View LX2120SN72232B on WIN SOURCE
- NXP / Nexperia Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- Global Sourcing Solution
- Obsolete Management
- Cost Control Management
- Shortage Management
- Alternative Solution
- Excess Inventory Management